HOW TO ADD

- A Cassette Interface to an Elf Computer
- An Audio Blend Control to a Hi-Fi Receiver

The New Micro/Mini Cassette Tape Formats
Now: Transfer PC Guides Without Film or Chemicals!

“Oscar”: Communications Satellites for Everyone

TESTED THIS ISSUE
Garrard GT25 Turntable
Sansui AU-717 Stereo Integrated Amplifier
Sherwood Micro/CPU 100 Stereo FM Tuner
Ten-Tec Century/21 CW Transceiver

BUILD A
LOW-COST
EPROM
PROGRAMMER
Introducing the mobile that can move you out of the world of the ordinary and into the world of the serious CB'er. The Cobra 138XLR Single Sideband. Sidebanding puts you in your own private world. A world where there's less congestion. More privacy. More time to talk.

It's all possible because instead of 40 channels you get your choice of 120 channels. Both AM and SSB. And instead of 4 watts of legal power you get 12 watts of legal power. So you get almost double the range of AM.

With the 138XLR Single Sideband there's less background noise and less interference. So there's cleaner, clearer reception. Because like all Cobras, the 138XLR SSB is engineered to punch through loud and clear. Even in crowded metropolitan areas.

And like all Cobras it comes equipped with such standard features as an easy-to-read LED channel indicator. Switchable noise blanking and limiting. An RF/signal strength meter. And Cobra's exclusive DynaMike gain control.

You'll find the 138XLR SSB wherever Cobras are sold. Which is almost everywhere. Because Cobra's got a nationwide network of dealers and Authorized Service Centers offering sales, installation, service and advice. So come on in. And move on up.

Punches through loud and clear.

Cobra Communications Products
DYNASCAN CORPORATION
6460 W Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635

Write for color brochure
EXPORTERS: Empire - Plainview, N.Y. - CANADA: Atlas Electronics - Toronto

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

UPWARD MOBILITY.
New integrated circuit technology and a major electronic breakthrough brings you the world's smallest citizens band transceiver.

Scientists have produced a personal communications system so small that it can easily fit in your pocket. It's called the PocketCom and it replaces larger units that cost considerably more.

MANY PERSONAL USES
An executive can now talk with anybody in his office, his factory or job site. The housewife can find her children at a busy shopping center. The motorist can signal for help in an emergency. The salesman, the construction foreman, the traveler, the sportsman, the hobbyist—everybody can use the PocketCom.

LONG RANGE COMMUNICATIONS
The PocketCom's range is limited only by its 100 milliwatt power and the number of metal objects between units or from a few blocks in the city to several miles on a lake. Its receiver is so sensitive, that signals several miles away can be picked up from stronger citizens band base or mobile stations.

VERY SIMPLE OPERATION
To use the PocketCom simply turn it on, extend the antenna, press a button to transmit, and release it to listen. And no FCC license is required to operate it. The PocketCom has two Channels—channel 14 and an optional second channel. To use the second channel, plug in one of the 22 other citizens band crystals and slide the channel selector to the second position. Crystals for the second channel cost $7.95 and can only be ordered after receipt of your unit.

A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH
The PocketCom's small size results from a breakthrough in the solid state device that made the pocket calculator a reality. Scientists took 112 transistors, integrated them on a micro silicon wafer and produced the world's first transceiver linear integrated circuit. This major breakthrough not only reduced the size of radio components but improved their dependability and performance.

BEEP-TONE PAGING SYSTEM
You can page another PocketCom user, within close range, by simply pressing the PocketCom's call button which produces a beep tone on the other unit if it has been left in the standby mode. In the standby mode the unit is silent and can be kept on for weeks without draining the batteries.

SUPERIOR FEATURES
Just check the advanced PocketCom features now possible through this new circuit breakthrough: 1) Incoming signals are amplified several million times compared to only 100,000 times on comparable conventional systems. 2) Even with a 60 decibel difference in signal strength, the unit's automatic gain control will bring up each incoming signal to a maximum uniform level. 3) A high squelch sensitivity (0.7 microvolts) permits noiseless operation without squealing weak signals.

EXTRA LONG BATTERY LIFE
The PocketCom has a light-emitting diode low-battery indicator that tells you when your "N" cell batteries require replacement. The integrated circuit requires such low power that the two batteries, with average use, will last weeks without running down.

MULTIPLEX INTERCOM
Many businesses can use the PocketCom as a multiplex intercom. Each employee carries a unit tuned to a different channel. A citizens band base station with 23 channels is used to page each PocketCom. The results: an inexpensive and flexible multiplex intercom system for large construction sites, factories, offices, or farms.

NATIONAL SERVICE
The PocketCom is manufactured exclusively by JS&A and is the unit currently used on the hit TV show, Charlie's Angels. JS&A is America's largest supplier of space-age products—further assurance that your modest investment is well protected. The PocketCom should give you years of trouble-free service, however, should service ever be required, simply slip your 5 ounce PocketCom into its handy mailer and send it to our prompt national service-by-mail center.

The PocketCom measures approximately \( \frac{3}{4}" \times \frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{5}{8}" \) and easily fits into your shirt pocket. The unit can be used as a personal communications link for business or pleasure.

GIVE IT A REAL WORKOUT
Remember the first time you saw a pocket calculator? It probably seemed unbelievable. The PocketCom may also seem unbelievable so we give you the opportunity to personally examine one without obligation. Order only two units on a trial basis. Then really try them. Test the range, the sensitivity, the convenience. Test them under your everyday conditions and compare the PocketCom with larger units.

After you are absolutely convinced that the PocketCom is indeed that advanced product breakthrough, order your additional units, crystals or accessories on a priority basis as one of our established customers. If, however, the PocketCom does not suit your particular requirements perfectly, then return your units within ten days after receipt for a prompt and courteous refund. You cannot lose. Here is your opportunity to test an advanced space-age product at absolutely no risk.

A COMPLETE PACKAGE
Each PocketCom comes complete with mercury batteries, high performance Channel 14 crystals for one channel, complete instructions, and a 90 day parts and labor warranty. To order by mail, simply mail your check for $19.95 per unit (or $39.95 for two) plus $2.50 per order for postage, insurance and handling to the address shown below. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax). But don't delay.

Personal communications is the future of communications. Join the revolution. Order your PocketComs at no obligation today.

NEW LOW PRICE!
Credit Card Buyers Call Toll-Free
$19.95 per unit

*Sold originally for $40 per unit.

JS&A NATIONAL SALES GROUP
Dept. PF One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-9000
CALL TOLL-FREE...800 323-6400
In Illinois call ........(312) 498-6900
© JS&A Group, Inc., 1977

FEBRUARY 1978
Hobbyist or professional, there are probably a lot of circuits you build just for the fun of it. And a lot you’d like to build, but never get around to.

One reason is the cost of parts. Parts you buy for one project, but can’t re-use… because you haven’t time to take them carefully apart. Or because of heat and mechanical damage that occur when you do.

Now, there’s an easier way that can save you big money on parts and hours on every project, as well: Proto-Board® Solderless Breadboards.

Now, assembling, testing and modifying circuits is as easy as pushing in—or pulling out—a lead. IC’s, LED’s, transistors, resistors, capacitors… virtually every kind of component… connect and inter-connect instantly via long-life, nickel-silver contacts. No special patch cords or jumpers needed—just lengths of ordinary #22-30 AWG solid hookup wire.

Circuits go together as quickly as you can think them up. And parts are re-usable, so as your “junk box” builds, you build more and more projects for less and less money.

Before you invest in your next project, invest in a CSC breadboard. See your dealer or order by phone: 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast)—major charge cards accepted. You’ve got nothing to lose… and a lot to gain.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
203-624-3103 TWX 710-455-1727

WEST COAST: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104, 415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992

GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD.
Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex, England.
01-891-8782 Intl Telex: 851-881-3669

MEXICO: ELPRO, S.A., Mexico City 5-23-30-04

CANADA: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

© 1977, Continental Specialties Corporation
Feature Articles

21 TURNTABLE DRIVE SYSTEMS / Julian Hirsch

46 NOW: TRANSFER PRINTED PC PATTERNS WITH NO CAMERA OR CHEMICALS? / G.D. Fisher
   New direct-transfer film has a number of uses.

58 THE NEW MICRO/MINI CASSETTE TAPE FORMATS / Ivan Berger

60 OSCAR: COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES FOR EVERYONE / Harry L. Heims, Jr.
   You can use Oscar transmissions without being a licensed ham.

65 HOW TO UPGRADE A BASIC ELF MICROCOMPUTER / Edward M. McCormick
   Software for ITY, tape cassette read/write, music, etc.

Construction Articles

41 LOW-COST EPROM PROGRAMMER / Dan Vincent
   Unit programs 1702A, 4702A, and 8702A EPROMS inexpensively.

48 BUILD AN AUTORANGING DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER / David H. Dage
   Autoranges from 1 pF to 1 µF and 1 µF to 4000 µF.

55 BUILD A STEREO BLEND CONTROL / Paul E. Miller
  Varies channel separation to suit your taste.

74 USING EXISTING HOUSE WIRING FOR COMPUTER REMOTE CONTROL, PART 3 / Dan Sokol, Gary Muhonen, and Joel Miller
   Construction and software.

Columns

15 STEREO SCENE / Ralph Hodges
   The Digital Countdown and Other Timely Matters.

78 SOLID STATE / Lou Garner
   The Microwave Challenge.

82 EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER / Forrest M. Mims
   The Schmitt Trigger.

84 HOBBY SCENE Q&A / John McVeigh

92 COMPUTER BITS / Leslie Solomon
   Music Generators and Other Items.

97 AMATEUR RADIO
   The Ideal Novice Ham Shack.

Julian Hirsch Audio Reports.

27 GARRARD MODEL GT25 AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER

29 SANSUI MODEL AU-717 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER

32 SHERWOOD MICRO/CPU 100 FM TUNER

Electronic Product Test Report

85 TEN-TEC CENTURY/21 HAM CW TRANSCEIVER

Departments

4 EDITORIAL / Art Salsberg
   The Sound Recording Centennial.

6 LETTERS

8 NEW PRODUCTS

14 NEW LITERATURE

95 SOFTWARE SOURCES

119 OPERATION ASSIST
THE SOUND RECORDING CENTENNIAL

It's 100 years since Edison was granted a U.S. patent on his "phonograph." Although it wasn't really the first talking machine (Edison's patent application was for an "Improvement in Phonograph or Speaking Machines"), it marked the beginning of the audio recording industry.

A variety of refinements followed to improve sound quality of repeateable-playing recordings. But milestones—embarking in a new direction that displaces other methods—are of most importance. One such benchmark was Emile Berliner's development of the lateral record disc and its reproducing machine, the Gramophone, in 1888.

The next milestone was electrical recording, made in 1925 by the Victor Talking Machine Company. Gradual improvements in the record-playing medium, playback machines, et al., continued until the introduction of the variable reluctance magnetic pickup and 33 1/3- and 45-rpm fine-groove discs in the late 1940's. Here we had another revolution in the making—the beginning of "high fidelity." I witnessed this significant development point, as many of you did. Interestingly, when CBS (developer of the LP record as we know it today) bought Columbia Records in 1938, it commenced to make all recordings at both 78-rpm and 33 1/3-rpm speeds, using the latter as "safeties" in the event a 78-rpm master was damaged. So there was a large LP record library just waiting for the day when the new-speed records would be introduced to the public.

The last true milestone for disc sound recording occurred in the late 1950's, I feel, with the introduction of the stereophonic disc. It used Alan Dower Blumlein's 45-45 system, developed about 25 years earlier. (Perhaps at some future time I'll look back and say that the 1969 and 1970 demonstrations of quadraphonic records were next, but since quadraphony hasn't displaced stereo at this time, I won't consider it yet.)

Of course, it wasn't the singular advent of stereo that accounted for public recognition of its more realistic sound reproduction, nor was stereo alone responsible for the burgeoning growth of the hi-fi component industry. Actually, it was part of a series of happenings, much of which occurred in what I consider to be hi-fi's "big accomplishment decade"—the 1960's. During this period, for example, solid-state hi-fi equipment challenged vacuum-tube designs; stereo FM was launched; the Dolby professional noise reduction system was adopted by many recording studios; 8-track cartridge and cassette systems were entered into the marketplace; electronic music infiltrated pop music, spurred by the enormous sales success of the "Switched-on Bach" LP; new recording engineer techniques were employed; and so on.

Now we are enjoying the benefits of all those little continual pushes and shoves in technology that enable reproduced sound to inch forward toward even better audio while we await another burst of advancement. Will it be digitized recording? Four-channel FM? Stereo AM broadcasts? An automatic room acoustics delay line? Phono pickups using new video disc technology such as a laser device? A new record material chemical mix that improves record discs as much as new tape formulations enhanced cassettes?

Or will technology turn inward and refine a discarded principle? After all, a direct-drive record playing system in the 1920's was abandoned for many years in favor of the idler-wheel rim drive. Now the former is growing in popularity. Today, a few recording outfits even ignore computer-controlled equipment and tape machines, now pursuing direct-disc recording; and some very few amplifier manufacturers still use vacuum tubes. Judging from what sound recording history revealed in the past, one never knows what strange twists the future will bring.
Better stereo records are the result of better playback pick-ups

Enter the New Professional Calibration Standard, Stanton's 881S

Mike Reese of the famous Mastering Lab in Los Angeles says: "While maintaining the Calibration Standard, the 881S sets new levels for tracking and high frequency response. It's an audible improvement. We use the 881S exclusively for calibration and evaluation in our operation.'

The recording engineer can only produce a product as good as his ability to analyze it. Such analysis is best accomplished through the use of a playback pick-up. Hence, better records are the result of better playback pick-up. Naturally, a calibrated pick-up is essential.

There is an additional dimension to Stanton's new Professional Calibration Standard cartridges. They are designed for maximum record protection. This requires a brand new tip shape, the Stereohedron®, which was developed for not only better sound characteristics but also the gentlest possible treatment of the record groove. This cartridge possesses a revolutionary new magnet made of an exotic rare earth compound which, because of its enormous power, is far smaller than ordinary magnets.

Stanton guarantees each 881S to meet the specifications within exacting limits. The most meaningful warranty possible, individual calibration test results, come packed with each unit.

Whether your usage involves recording, broadcasting or home entertainment, your choice should be the choice of the professionals...the STANTON 881S.

For further information write to Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive, Plainview, New York 11803

© Stanton Magnetics, Inc., 1977

EXPANDED CONTACT AREA

Scanning Electron Beam Microscope photo of Stereohedron Stylus; 2000 times magnification. Brackets point out wider contact area.
Ian

Get the kits

Fairchild Technology Kits
- FTK 0001 0.5" Common Cathode Digit $1.75
- FTK 0002 .05" Common Anode Digit 1.75
- FTK 0003 .357 Common Cathode Digit 1.65
- FTK 0004 0.8 Common Cathode Digit 3.40
- FTK 0005 0.8 Common Cathode Digit 3.40
- FTK 0100 Clock Calendar with Radio Applications 35.00
- FTK 0101 6-Digit Wall Clock/Calendar 55.00
- FTK 0106 Auto Clock Calendar 40.00
- 10% OFF ALL TTL, including 7400 #s L, S, H and LS
- E & L SK10 Breadboard Socket SAVE $1.50 15.00
- IMSAT 8080 Computer Kit 599.95
- Motorola MED6800 DII Computer Kit 235.00
- Vector Photo-resist Printed Circuit Kit 12.75

and caboodle

... the books that show you how!
- Microcomputer Primer $7.95
- E & L Bugbook Vol III Save $1.00 14.00
- E & L Bugbook Vol I & II Save $2.00 15.00
- E & L Bugbook Vol V & VI Save $2.00 19.00
- Understanding MicroComputers 9.95
- MicroComputers at a Glance 9.95
- Osborne Vol I Basic Concepts 7.50
- How to Program MicroComputers 8.95
- TTL Cookbook 8.95
- Computer Technicians' Handbook 8.95
- Build Your Own Working Robot 5.95
An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

**ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB**

**4** of these unique electronics books (values to $56) for only $99 each with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that guarantees to save you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of electronics books.

May we send you your choice of 4 of these practical and money-saving books as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club?

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while doing so.

As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply cut out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 4 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you are not delighted return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

**Facts About Club Membership**

1. The 4 introductory books of your choice carry publishers retail prices of up to $56.80. They are yours for only 99c each plus postage and handling with your trial membership.
2. You will receive the Club News, describing the current Selection Alternates and other books, every 4 weeks (13x a year).
3. If you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (pasted in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
4. To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly selections or Alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your membership any time after you purchase these four books.
5. A trial offer of four books includes all introductory offers, and is fully refundable after 10 days if you are not completely satisfied.
6. All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
7. Continuing Bonus: If you continue after the Trial Membership you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. These Certificates plus payment of the nominal tax sum of $1.19 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided.

**ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB**

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send me the 4 books circled below. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only 99c each, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months, after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

101  880  714  742  754  785  800
811  836  841  843  882
891  927  952  955  962  975  995

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 10%).

**FEBRUARY 1978**
New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Reader Service Card inside the back cover or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

DAVID HAFLER PREAMPLIFIER
The David Hafler Company has announced its first product, a stereo preamplifier and control unit. Available in both kit and assembled form, the new DH-101 preamplifier is an all-push-pull design with distortion said to be below 0.001%, and correspondingly low subsonic intermodulation distortion. Control features include volume, balance, bass, treble and selection by indicator-type pushbuttons of two phono inputs, one tuner and one aux input, and two tape monitor circuits with dubbing facilities. A stereo-mono and tone-flat switch are also provided. The unit is supplied with an international power transformer, and can operate at all voltages from 100 to 260 V. Assembled price, $299.95; kit form, $199.95.

KENWOOD RECEIVER
The Model KR-4070 AM/stereo FM receiver has an amplifier section rated at 40 watts rms/channel continuous into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz, with 0.1% maximum THD. The preamplifier section has a 73-dB S/N and varies from standard RIAA equalization by no more than ±0.3 dB. Tone controls have center-off positions. The tuner section, with a 1.9-µV IFH usable sensitivity, has a 3-gang, variable capacitor in its FET front end. Linear-phase, 4-element ceramic-i-f filters are said to yield 60 dB selectivity. The multiplex section employs a PLL. Other features include speaker switching, switchable loudness contour, and both signal-strength and center-channel meters. Simulated walnut-grain side panels are optional. Dimensions are 17 1/4" W x 11 13/16" D x 5 5/16" H (43.8 x 30 x 13.5 cm). $300.

CB CHANNEL "BILLBOARD"
Controls, Inc. has updated its CB "Billboard" 23-channel display to cover 40 channels. Powered by 12 volts dc, the digital display box is mounted in an auto window and displays which CB channel the driver is monitoring via two 2-inch (5.1-cm) seven-segment numerals. The display box is connected to a rotary selector switch which can be mounted near the transceiver by means of a flat cable with snap connectors. The 40-channel "Billboard" package includes the digital display box, selector switch, mounting brackets.

CB BASE STATION ANTENNA
Antenna, Inc.’s new “Herman” omnidirectional CB base station antenna is designed for easy installation. It weighs 3 1/2 lb (1.6kg) and has a telescoping vertical radiator and four radials that fold down against the mast and secure with wing nuts. The half-wavelength, 16” (5-M) high dipole antenna has a claimed SWR of 1.35:1 across all 40 CB channels. $39.95.

BERK-TEK MINIATURE RG 8/U CABLE
A miniature replacement for RG 8/U coaxial cable is now available from Berk-Tek, Inc. The new, low-loss cable, trade-marked “RG 8X,” is 40% smaller than RG 8/U, and many times more flexible. It has 95% braid shielding and a 19-strand center conductor. Power handling capacity is more than 1 kW at 27 MHz. Nominal attenuation is said to be 1.35 dB at CB frequencies, a gain of as much as 2 dB over typical RG 58/U cables. Address: Berk-Tek, Inc, Box 60, Reading, PA 19607.

REMOTE SWITCHING BY CB
The "CB Auto Light" is a solid-state remote-control switch which can be activated by a CB signal from up to 300 ft away. The unit can be used to turn on garage and outdoor lights by keying the CB microphone. $26.95. Address: Kronotek Corp., Bonnie Dell Industrial Park, 231 Rt. 17, Rutherford, NJ 07070.

NEW REVOS TAPE RECORDER
A new, 10½-reel recorder, Model B77, has been added to the Revox line. The B77 is currently available with 1/4-track or 1/2-track heads and speeds of 3 3/4 and 7 1/2 ips, but a 7 1/2-15-ips version will be available this year. Features include several switch-selected inputs for each channel, a direct drive capstan servomotor, logic control of tape motion, large VU meters, LED overload indicators, and a built-in splicer with self-sharpening tape cutter. Specifications include a record/play frequency response of 30-20,000 Hz +2/-3 dB at 7 1/2 ips, and 30-16,000 at 3 3/4 ips. Signal-to-signal noise is rated at 66 dB (7 1/4 ips, half-track, "A" weighted), and headroom at 24 dB. Dimensions are 15" W x 8" H x 24.7 D (45 x 42 x 20 cm).

PC BOARD AIDS
Three unusual aids for circuit-board construction are available from A.F. Stahler Co. One is a rubber-stamp drilling template to mark hole positions for DIP devices. The stamp is supplied with ink pad and a bottle of special fast-drying ink that adheres to copper, tin, and nickel. Also available are special drills for use on copper-clad boards, which inscribe an isolated pad around the hole being drilled. The drills are available in #60 and #89 sizes, in high-speed steel or carbide, and for 0.10", 0.15" or 0.20" pads. Also available is a Spot-Drill Mill, which clears an insulated spot around the hole as it drills; all other specifica-
The Sinclair PDM35.
A personal digital multimeter for only $49.95

Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter

A digital multimeter used to mean an expensive, bulky piece of equipment.

The Sinclair PDM35 changes that. It's got all the functions and features you want in a digital multimeter, yet they're neatly packaged in a rugged but light pocket-size case, ready to go anywhere.

The Sinclair PDM35 gives you all the benefits of an ordinary digital multimeter – quick clear readings, high accuracy and resolution, high input impedance. Yet at $49.95 it costs less than you'd expect to pay for an analog meter!

The Sinclair PDM35 is tailor-made for anyone who needs to make rapid measurements. Development engineers, field service engineers, lab technicians, computer specialists, radio and electronic hobbyists will find it ideal.

With its rugged construction and battery operation, the PDM35 is perfectly suited for hand work in the field, while its angled display and optional AC power facility make it just as useful on the bench.

What you get with a PDM35

3½ digit resolution. Sharp, bright, easily read LED display, reading to ±1.999.
Automatic polarity selection. Resolution of 1 mV and 0.1 nA (0.00011μA).
Direct reading of semiconductor forward voltages at 5 different currents. Resistance measured up to 20 MΩ. 1% of reading accuracy.

Operation from replaceable battery or AC adapter.
Industry standard 10 MΩ input impedance.

Compare it with an analog meter!

The PDM35's 1½% of reading compares with 3½% of full scale for a comparable analog meter. That makes it around 5 times more accurate on average.

The PDM35 will resolve 1 mV against around 10 mV for a comparable analog meter – and resolution on current is over 1000 times greater.

The PDM35's DC input impedance of 10 MΩ is 5 times higher than a 20 kΩ/volt analog meter on the 10 V range.

The PDM35 gives precise digital readings. So there's no need to interpret ambiguous scales, no parallax errors. There's no need to reverse leads for negative readings. There's no delicate meter movement to damage. And you can resolve current as low as 0.1 nA and measure transistor and diode junctions over 5 decades of current.

Technical specification

DC Volts (4 ranges)
Range: 1 mV to 1000 V.
Accuracy of reading: 1.0% ± 1 count.
Note: 10 MΩ input impedance.

AC Volts (40 Hz–5 kHz)
Range: 1 V to 500 V.
Accuracy of reading: 1.0% ± 2 counts.

DC Current (6 ranges)
Range: 1 nA to 200 mA.
Accuracy of reading: 1.0% ± 1 count.
Note: Max. resolution 0.1 nA.

Resistance (5 ranges)
Range: 1Ω to 20 MΩ.
Accuracy of reading: 1.5% ± 1 count.
Also provides 5 junction-test ranges.

Dimensions: 6 in x 3 in x 1½ in.
Weight: 6½ oz.
Power supply: 9 V battery or Sinclair AC adapter.

Options: AC adapter for 117 V 60 Hz power. De-luxe padded carrying wallet. 30 kV probe.

The Sinclair credentials

Sinclair have pioneered a whole range of electronic world-firsts – from programmable pocket calculators to miniature TVs. The PDM35 embodies six years' experience in digital multimeter design, in which time Sinclair have become one of the world's largest producers.

Tried, tested, ready to go!
The Sinclair PDM35 comes to you fully built, tested, calibrated and guaranteed. It comes complete with leads and test prods, operating instructions and a carrying wallet. And getting one couldn't be easier. Just fill in the coupon, enclose a check/MO for the correct amount (usual 10-day money-back undertaking, of course), and send it to us.

Sinclair Radionics Inc, Galleria, 115 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022, U.S.A.

---

To: Sinclair Radionics Inc, Galleria, 115 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022, U.S.A.

Please send me (qty) PDM35(s) @ $49.95 plus $1.05 postage and insurance each: ___________________________ $____________ (qty) De-luxe padded carrying case(s) @ $4.95 each: ___________________________ $____________ (qty) AC adapter(s) @ $4.95 each: ___________________________ $____________ I enclose check/MO order made out to Sinclair Radionics Inc (indicate total order value). Add sales tax for NYS deliveries): ___________________________ $____________ I understand that if I am not completely satisfied with my PDM35, I may return it within ten days for a full cash refund.

Name ________________________________ Address ________________________________
City ________________________________ State ________________________________
Zip ________________________________

Sinclair
World leaders in fingertip electronics

FEBRUARY 1978
The drills and mills are $10.50 each in high-speed steel, $12.50 each in carbide. Address: A.F. Stahler Co., P.O. Box 354, Cupertino, Ca 95014.

AR BOOKSHELF SPEAKER
The Acoustic Research Model AR-17 has a speaker system with 8" acoustic-suspension woofer and a 11/4" ring-radiator tweeter, with the crossover at 2000 Hz. The 8-ohm system has a two-position high-range level control and is said to produce 86 dB SPL for 1 watt output on axis at 1 meter. Claimed low-frequency response is down 3-dB at 50 Hz. Effective system Q is 1. Maximum power handling capacity is 100 watts continuously driven to clipping 10% of the time on normal music source material. Dimensions are 18 1/2" x 10" x 8 3/4" (46.4 x 25.4 x 22.2 cm); weight is 17 lb (7.7 kg). $95.

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRIPLET 3 1/2-DIGIT DMM
Triplet Corp’s Model 3300 pocket-size digital multimeter measures 5 3/8"L x 3"W x 1 3/8"D (13.7 x 7.6 x 3.5 cm) and has a 3 1/2-digit LED display with 0.3" (7.6-mm) digits. The instrument has a single selector switch for ac and dc voltage ranges of from 200 mV to 600V, resistance ranges of 200 to 20M ohms, and ac and dc current ranges from 2 to 200 mA, all full-scale. Typical dc accuracy is said to be 0.5%. The new DMM features automatic polarity indication on dc measurements. The probes have insulating safety boots. Additional safety features include fuse protection for both probe and meter and additional safety features include fuse protection for both probe and meter and a design with no exposed metal parts. The snap-in "Battery-Pac" supplied can be recharged within the tester or separately, using the ac adapter/charger supplied. $175.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

40-CHANNEL CB "ONE HANDER"
The new, 40-channel version of the Realistic "One-Hander" mobile CB transceiver, like its 23-channel predecessor, has all operating
Begin your risk-free membership in
The Electronics Book Service
with this reference that CONTAINS HUNDREDS
OF TIPS THAT ELIMINATE HOURS OF TIME
AND TOIL IN TROUBLESHOOTING, THAT CAN
HELP SEND YOUR EARNINGS UP FAST.
Publisher's price: $12.95.
YOURS FOR JUST $1.98!

This treasury of troubleshooting tips provides ready solutions to problems in every major area of electronics. It contains hundreds of time-saving shortcuts and techniques for troubleshooting all types of electronic equipment—and over 140 diagrams and illustrations that make them easy to use.

The ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS is surely the hardest working partner you could have. It simplifies and speeds up every job you tackle—enables you to get more done, in less time—and, as a result SENDS YOUR EARNINGS UP FAST!

This handbook regularly sells for $12.95. But you can now obtain it for just $1.98. It's our way of introducing you to the Electronics Book Service, the no-risk book club that is currently keeping over 50,000 technicians, trouble shooters and hobbyists informed of the most useful new books in the field of electronics—without ever obligating them to buy a single one!

The ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS is typical of the practical selections we offer our members. It gives you full and complete help on all kinds of troubleshooting problems. It shows you how to save time—and money—and work.

Just look at the kind of help you get:
- Shortcuts for making your work with resistors easy.
- Time saving techniques for use with capacitors.
- Tested techniques for your work with inductors.
- Working methods for accomplishing more with vacuum tubes.
- Proven techniques for working with solid state devices.
- Key steps to soldering and desoldering.
- Successful wiring methods.
- Guidelines for designing and making printed circuits.
- Time saving shortcuts for chassis construction.
- Faster ways to select and use test instruments.
- Practical shortcuts in breadboarding.
- Easy-to-use chemicals that bring magical results.
- PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER SHORTCUT TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUES.

Cuts hours of time and toil from your toughest jobs.

Showing you successful ways to solve problems quickly, this handbook cuts the toughest troubleshooting jobs from days to hours. And your other jobs from hours to minutes. It gives you fast, proven techniques—in a concise, straight-to-the-point way.

For example, have you wanted to check a capacitor under working voltages? But couldn't because you didn't have specialized equipment handy? Chapter Two shows you how to do it—with only a VTVM!

Here is the practical efficient way in which the ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE operates:

1. When you enroll as a member, you receive—for only $1.98, plus postage and handling with tax where applicable—your copy of the ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS. This is the only obligation you are committed to make.

2. You are under no obligation to accept any minimum number of selections within any time limit. You can take as many or as few as you wish. And, you may resign at any time with no obligation once you have paid for your copy of the ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS.

3. On selections you do accept, your membership entitles you to a discount from the publisher's list price. This discount is available to members only and provides you with substantial savings.

4. Every four weeks we'll send you a free bulletin describing the current selection. If you want the selection, no action is required; it will be shipped to you automatically. If you don't want it, just return the card enclosed with the bulletin.

5. You have at least 10 days to decide whether you want the selection or not. Return the card so we receive it no later than the date specified. If you don't have 10 days to answer and receive an unwanted selection, return it at our expense.

6. Each bulletin also describes a number of alternate or additional selections also available to you at the special discount price for members.

FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY.

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE
Dept. 6651-B(10)
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

Please enroll me in Electronics Book Service on a risk-free trial basis. I am to receive all announcements, free of charge, and will be entitled to full privileges as a Member without obligation to buy any specific number of club selections. As my first selection under this trial membership, send me the ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS for only $1.98.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State _______ Zip _______

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Pioneer's new RT-707 has a lot more in common with today's most sophisticated 10-inch tape decks than it does with most 7-inch tape decks.

Because unlike other 7-inch tape decks, the RT-707 isn't filled with 15 year old ideas.

**THE MOST ACCURATE DRIVE SYSTEM: DIRECT-DRIVE**

Instead of the old fashioned belt-drive system, the RT-707 is driven by a far more accurate and efficient AC Servo direct-drive capstan motor. This motor generates its own frequency to monitor and help correct even the slightest variation in tape speed. Which all but eliminates wow and flutter.

In addition, the drive system of the RT-707 is unaffected by fluctuations in line voltage and won't deteriorate with age like belt-drive. And because it doesn't generate heat like the belt-driven "dinosaurs" it doesn't need a fan. So all you'll hear is music with a clarity and crispness not possible on any 7-inch or many 10-inch tape decks.

Our direct-drive system also makes pitch control possible. Which allows you to regulate the speed of the tape, giving you even greater control over your recordings.

**BEYOND THE RANGE OF MOST 7-INCH TAPE DECKS.**

In the past, the most you'd expect from any 7-inch tape deck in terms of frequency response was respectability. But with technology like this it's not surprising that Pioneer's engineers have gone far beyond that.

Our super-sensitive heads, for instance, will pick up and
deliver frequencies from 20 to 28,000 Hertz. And our pre-amp section is built to handle 30 decibels more than any other 7-inch tape deck without distorting. So you can capture all the depth and presence of each and every instrument.

But great sound isn't everything.

A WHOLE NEW WAY OF LOOKING AT TAPE DECKS.

As you can see, the RT-707 is smaller and more compact than other tape decks. It's also rack-mountable. But unlike any other tape deck, it's stackable. So it'll fit right in with the rest of your components.

AUTO-REVERSE AND OTHER EXTRAS.

While many tape decks have auto-reverse, chances are you won't find it on other comparably priced equipment. Or a repeat button that lets you listen to your tapes endlessly. Or circuitry that allows you to

hook the RT-707 up to a timer, so you can make recordings even when you can't be there to supervise them.

But frankly, all the revolutionary thinking that went into the RT-707 wouldn't mean much if it weren't also built to fit comfortably into your budget. It is.

See your Pioneer dealer for a closer look at this extraordinary 7-inch tape deck.

We think you'll find the only things that the RT-707 has in common with other 7-inch tape decks is the size of the reels. And the size of the price.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE: @ 7½ ips 20-28,000 Hz* (0.002% distortion) -3 dB

WOW AND FLUTTER: @ 7½ ips 0.05 (WRMS

SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO: More than 58 dB

HARMONIC DISTORTION: No more than 1.0%.

SPEEDS: Tape 7½ ips (19 cm/sec.) 9½ ips (24.5 cm/sec.)

MOTORS: FG AC Servo direct drive motor

REFERENCE TAPE: Scotch #206.
controls—volume, squelch, power, illumination, channel-select dial and talk button—on the microphone. The one control on the remotely located transceiver selects either the built-in speaker, the microphone/speaker, or an external speaker. The main transceiver circuitry includes built in noise blanker and limiter. Receiver sensitivity is rated at 0.5 μV for 10dB S/N; adjacent channel rejection, 60 dB; audio output, 4W. Measuring only 7"L x 5 1/4"D x 1 1/2"H (17.8 x 13.4 x 3.8 cm), the main chassis is easily hidden; an optional, 16 1/2-foot (5-m) extension cable allows it to be concealed in the trunk. Price is $169.95; optional extension cable is $29.95.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NORTH STAR HORIZON COMPUTER

This S-100-bus computer with built-in micro-floppy disk memory is available in two models. Both have 4-MHz, Z80A microprocessor, 16k of RAM, serial interface and 12-slot motherboard. Horizon-1 has a single, North Star micro-floppy drive, while Horizon-2 has a dual drive. The system can store 90k bytes, and can load or save a 10 kilobyte program in less than two seconds. Horizon-1 is $1599, kit; $1899 assembled. Horizon-2 is $1999, kit; $2349, assembled.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DREMEL COMPACT VISE

The new Model 2214 D-Vise by Dremel is a compact, die-cast vise designed for secure positioning of small objects. Its jaws open up to 2 1/2", with precision-machined guide bars supported at 3 points to assure parallel jaw alignment, equalized work pressure and wobble-free operation. Removable, V-grooved jaws and soft jaw protective pads are furnished for holding delicate and odd-shaped parts. The D-Vise provides a full hemisphere of positioning locations, with 180° tilt and 360° swivel. A twist-lock ring on the base locks the head swivel in any position. The base can be used portably, or attached permanently by its three mounting holes. The D-Vise is priced at $21.95. With the addition of the Model 2215 holder for Dremel Moto-Tools, it is $24.95.

Address: Dremel Div., Emerson Electric Co., 4915 21st St., Dept. RR, Racine, Wis. 53406.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EIA CONSUMER GUIDE TO TV SAFETY

A revised "Consumer Guide to Television Safety" has been published by the Electronic Industries Association/Consumer Electronics Group. The Guide offers a number of basic steps to be followed by consumers for safe and efficient operation of TV receivers. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Sally Browne, Director of Consumer Affairs, EIA/Consumer Electronics Group, P.O. Box 19369, Washington, DC 20036.

TURNER CB ACCESSORIES CATALOG

Turner Division of Conrac Corp. has announced availability of a new CB accessories catalog. The four-page color brochure details the company's new "Whip-Flip" antitheat CB antenna mounts and "Insta-Mount" mirror with easy on/off construction that allows for adjustment to vertical and horizontal mirror struts. Also listed are a variety of mounts available for both stainless steel and fiberglass antennas that are designed to work with Turner and other brands of antennas.

Address: Turner Division, Conrac Corp., 716 Oakland Rd. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402.

INTEL MICROCOMPUTER MANUAL

The MCS-48™ single-chip microcomputer user's manual includes the 8048 microcomputer with ROM program storage, the 8748 with EPROM (erasable programmable) program storage, the 8035 microcomputer and the 8243 I/O expander. Sections cover microcomputer operation, the use of compatible 8080 and 8086 system peripherals and standard memory components for expansion, and both hardware and software application examples. Data sheets and instruction sets are also included. Address: Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051

RCA PRODUCT GUIDE

A 40-page guide, MPG-180, covers the complete line of IC's, support systems, and accessories that constitute the RCA CDP1800 Cosmac microprocessor family. Included is a description of the CDP1802 microprocessor, covering features, architecture, ratings, characteristics, timing diagram, and instruction summary. Along with a discussion of the support systems and accessories for usage with the CDP1802 microprocessor, the guide includes a cross-reference section that lists RCA types equivalent to other manufacturers' devices. Address: RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876.

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
THE DIGITAL COUNTDOWN AND OTHER TIMELY MATTERS

"YOU MAY be able to get your feet wet, but that doesn’t mean you can walk on water," remarked a colleague as he contemplated the flash flood of digital recording, reproducing, and control systems featured at 1977's New York Audio Engineering Society Convention last November. His point was well taken, but many thoughtful people now believe that you won’t necessarily take a bath when you try, either.

The previous year’s convention was enlivened by some stunningly good digital tape recordings presented by Dr. Thomas Stockham of Soundstream, but there was very little else of substance, unless you count the almost omnipresent digital delay and reverberation devices designed to process signals recorded in analog form. What made digital the star of this year’s show? Read on.

The First Studio Digital Recorder. It is not strictly true that the astonishing machine developed through a joint effort of the 3M Company and the British Broadcasting Corporation is the first digital studio recorder. Nippon Columbia (Denon) has had one in use for some years, the BBC has produced several for its own use, and Mitsubishi and others have made significant contributions. But the 3M/BBC extravaganza is the first of its kind likely to be purchased by the recording companies most people patronize. It fits right into the studio as if it were an ordinary analog recorder, and offers up to 32 tracks of audio recording.

Basic (preliminary) specifications include a frequency response of 30 Hz to 15 kHz ±0.3 dB (response is down a few dB at 20 Hz and 20 kHz), a dynamic range exceeding 90 dB, and harmonic and intermodulation distortion for any audio frequencies or combination thereof of measuring less than 0.03 percent throughout the system’s dynamic range! Wow and flutter, crosstalk, and print-through are, of course, unmeasurable. If it isn’t obvious already, I should point out that these specifications make the typical recording studio’s electronics look rather bad.

The machine operates at 45 ips and lays its 32 tracks down on 1-inch tape, which actually amounts to a savings in tape when you consider that an analog studio recorder running at 30 ips (for maximum signal quality) must use 2-inch tape for a typical maximum of 24 tracks. The tracks run linearly (i.e., longitudinally, side by side) along the length of the tape, and one track suffices for each of the 32 audio channels, including all necessary error detection and correction information. The sampled input signal (the sampling rate being 50 khz) is recorded in groups of sixteen-bit bytes. Along with this signal, parity bytes are recorded as well as a cyclical redundancy check (CRC) word. The CRC check word is used to tell if the 16 data bytes are good; if not, the parity information in other groups along with other data bytes are used to reconstruct the missing information. The data and parity used to reconstruct missing data are spaced apart on the tape in such a way that—according to 3M’s studies—an error in both data bytes is statistically unlikely. The studies further show that if an error afflicts the parity bits, both signal bytes will probably escape unscathed because of the scheme used to space the information along the tape.

Whether the above description means anything to you or not, the sound of the recordings this machine is capable of making certainly would. A recording of a close-miked solo piano (difficult for any recording technique) that the 3M people brought to the convention was utterly captivating in its vigor and effortless realism. In fact, all around the convention’s many digital demonstrations there were astonished comments that the music was immensely satisfying despite the admitted inferiority of the loudspeakers and associated equipment being used. Many have claimed repeatedly that the poor program material available is the principal factor defeating our attempts to achieve high-fidelity reproduction. This point is debatable, I think, but it certainly does seem true that a record/playback process as excellent as today’s digital technology is able to put the deficiencies of mediocre playback equipment in the background and let you appreciate the music. (See diagram on page 20.)

The 3M/BBC 32-tracker comes as part of a mastering “system,” along with a four-track mix-down recorder. Price (gulp!): about $150,000. But cost notwithstanding, I observed a number of open checkbooks and poised pens. Recordings made with this system could be reaching you fairly soon. And 3M is already talking about a consumer digital recorder. Undoubtedly the tape will still have to run at 45 ips, but the cost will not be anything like $150k. Look for it, perhaps, in a year or two.

The Digital Disc. Of more than seven reported digital products (for consumer use) exhibited at 1977's Tokyo Audio Fair, only a few made it to New York, but they gave a fine account of themselves. The most prominent was the PCM Disc system, an adaption of the Philips/MCA video disc for audio purposes worked out in a joint effort by Teac, Mitsubishi, and Tokyo Denka. Like the Philips/MCA recording, the PCM Disc is scanned (and recorded as well, through a photographic process) by a radial-tracking laser. PCM (pulse-code modulation) is of course virtually synonymous with digital, but communication of the actual code used was a bit obscured by the language barrier. It’s my impression that eight bits provide the fine details of sampled amplitude, while four additional bits constitute a “multiplier,” if you will, so that the musical material is dealt with in several discrete dynamic ranges rather than in one continuous dynamic range. I balk at reporting other half-understood details, but let it be said that the combined system (disc record, record player, and the admirably compact electron

(Continued on page 20)
Learn digital computer

NRI is the only school to train you at home on a real digital computer.

Learn computer design, construction, maintenance and programming techniques on your own programmable digital computer.

Qualified technicians are urgently needed for careers in the exciting new field of digital and computer electronics . . . and the best way to learn digital logic and operations is now available to you in NRI's Complete Computer Electronics Course.

This exclusive course trains you at home on your own digital computer! This is no beginner's "logic trainer", but a complete programmable digital computer that contains a memory and is fully automatic. You build it yourself and use it to define and flow-chart a program, code your program, store your program and data in the memory bank. Press the start button and the computer solves your problem and displays the result instantly.

The NRI digital computer is one of 10 kits you receive in the NRI Complete Computer Electronics Course. You build and use your own TVOM, and experiment with NRI's exclusive Electronics Lab. You perform hundreds of experiments, building hundreds of circuits, learning organization, operation, trouble-shooting and programming.

New NRI Memory Expansion Kit

The Model 832 NRI Digital Computer now comes with a new Memory Expansion Kit. Installed and checked out in 45 minutes, it doubles the size of the computer's memory, significantly increasing the scope and depth of your knowledge of digital computers and programming. With the large-scale IC's you get the only home training in machine language programming . . . experience essential to trouble-shooting digital computers.
NRI offers you five TV/Audio Servicing Courses

NRI can train you at home to service Color TV equipment and audio systems. You can choose from 5 courses, starting with a 48-lesson basic course, up to a Master Color TV/Audio Course, complete with designed-for-learning 25” diagonal solid state color TV and a 4-speaker SQ™ Quadraphonic Audio System. NRI gives you both TV and Audio servicing for hundreds of dollars less than the two courses as offered by another home study school. All courses are available with low down payment and convenient monthly payments. All courses provide professional tools and “Power-On” equipment along with NRI kits engineered for training. With the Master Course, for instance, you build your own 5” wide-band triggered sweep solid state oscilloscope, digital color TV pattern generator, CMOS digital frequency counter, and NRI electronics Discovery Lab.

NRI's Complete Communications Course includes your own 400-channel VHF transceiver

NRI's Complete Communications Course will train you at home for one of the thousands of service and maintenance jobs opening in CB; AM and FM transmission and reception; TV broadcasting; microwave, teletype, radar, mobile, aircraft, and marine electronics. The complete program includes 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits. Included are: your own "designed-for-learning" 400-channel VHF transceiver; electronics Discovery Lab™; CMOS digital frequency counter; and more. You also get your all important FCC Radio-telephone License, or you get your money back.

CB Specialist Course also available

NRI also offers a 37-lesson course in CB Servicing with your own CB Transceiver, AC power supply, and multimeter. Also included are 8 reference texts and 14 coaching units to make it easy to get your Commercial Radiotelephone FCC License.

You pay less for NRI training and you get more for your money. NRI employs no salesmen, pays no commissions. We pass the savings on to you in reduced tuitions and extras in the way of professional equipment, testing instruments, etc. You can pay more, but you can't get better training.

More than one million students have enrolled with NRI in 62 years. Mail the insert card and discover for yourself why NRI is the recognized leader in home training. Do it today and get started on that new career. No salesman will call.

If card is missing write:

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
ics built into its base) boasts a dynamic range in excess of 98 dB and harmonic distortion of under 0.1 percent overall.

Participants in the convention were played a recording whose source was—at least in part—a Sony U-Matic video cartridge machine with a PCM adapter. So portable is this ensemble that it was actually lugged out into the field to record the departure of a steam locomotive from a country railroad station. In the indoor playback setting I don’t think we could have tolerated much more dynamic range than was provided (from the delicate chirpings of birds to the caustic blast of the steam whistle). The only audible noise present on the recording reported—and believably—came from the microphone preamplifiers, pitiful analog devices that they were.

The PCM Disc machine is intended to be a consumer-available product. Tentative price for the audio-only version is in the neighborhood of $500, and it will plug right into your present preamplifier. The software, it is hoped, will come from arrangements made with major record companies to permit the release of master tapes to the PCM Disc duplicators. The disc itself is presently single-sided, but a double-sided version (30 minutes' playing time per side) is in the works. An approximate price of $10 per disc has been suggested. Too bad the quality of the professionally produced master tapes will probably not be up to what’s achievable with the aforementioned U-Matic/PCM audio tape recorder, which is also envisioned as a consumer product.

**Digital Recordings.** Software (recordings available to consumers) is a major hurdle to be overcome by any new recording system, naturally. Even if you have the ability to design flawless recording equipment, you may not have much success with it at public demonstrations unless you can afford to put a large and important musical event in front of its microphones. As reported last month, the direct-to-disc record companies are beginning to manage this. And so are the digital advocates.

At the convention, Soundstream’s Dr. Stockham achieved just this with a rendition of Rimsky-Korsakov’s Capriccio Espagnol with the Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler conducting. The recording project was actually sponsored by Crystal Clear, one of the direct-to-disc outfits, but the engineer, fellow columnist Bert Whyte, backed himself up with Stockham’s superb digital recorder, as well as with one of the best analog tape recorders available.

The several versions of the performance made by different recording media should afford an opportunity for rich and important comparison. As yet I have heard only the digital (Stockham) version, but I am satisfied. The recordings, all made simultaneously from the same three-microphone pickup, seem destined to generate even more public barrage about current multi-miking practices, at least insofar as they are applied to classical music. The representation of the musical lines was so precise on the digital recording (at all signal levels)—and the presentation of depth and space so convincing—as to provoke revolutionary rumbles from all auditors. It would be ironic if the emergence of the 3M/BBC recorder, the first studio multitracker worthy of the designation, were to coincide with a return to two- or three-track recording.

**Quadrrophonic Capers.** To the outside world it may appear that development work on four-channel sound has stopped dead in its tracks. This is not the case, however; in fact, it begins to seem that the real work is just beginning. Only within the last few years have the various quadraphonic disc systems been able to make good on their promises of four discrete-sounding high-fidelity channels.

To date, it is JVC that has made the most visible progress. The JVC research group started with binaural headphone sound and its remarkable ability to persuade the listener that he has been transported into the recording environment. From that point of departure they developed the Q-Biphonic Processor, a device that came startlingly close to simulating the binaural experience with loudspeakers, given an appropriately processed recording. At the convention, JVC appeared with a recording-studio adjunct to their system. It was intended to interface with the recording console and create a Q-Biphonic recording out of a multi-track production.

Again, details are very sketchy. However, it is possible to make a few educated guesses. One of the factors widely believed to contribute to the startling realism of binaural sound is the right ear’s inability to hear the signal that is being delivered to the left headphone earcup, and vice versa. (When listening to loudspeakers, both ears ultimately hear the signals from both speakers, which is unnatural when we’re trying to create a “phantom” image divorced from either speaker.) The Q-Biphonic recording processor reportedly first tailors the multi-channel signals at its input to simulate a binaural presentation and then subjects the result to a “crosstalk canceller” that conditions it for loudspeaker listening. The final recording is played back through four loudspeakers in a typical quadraphonic configuration.

Without overcommitting myself, I think I can say that the JVC system is capable of the most devastatingly effective four-channel reproduction yet.

![Harmonic distortion of analog and digital systems compared. Skirts on analog products are due to pitch ambiguity, which can be heard.](favorite)
When direct-drive turntables were first introduced several years ago, they were expensive but had appreciably less rumble and wow than most existing belt and idler driven models. The direct-drive record player had a glamorous image that enhanced its appeal to the buying public (and still does) even beyond its undeniably excellent performance. Now, the price of direct-drive motors has dropped to the point where they can compete with most good-quality conventionally driven turntables. This process has been accelerated by the development of several variations of the original concept by different companies, introducing more competition into the process. (At first, all turntable manufacturers bought their direct-drive motors from Matsushita, who developed them in their present form.)

To appreciate the initial appeal of the direct-drive concept, one must examine the state of the record player art in the 1960's. Record changers (which were even then being called "automatic turntables") were, as always, powered by 4-pole induction motors or, in some deluxe models, hysteresis synchronous motors. In either case, the motor turned at about 1800 rpm; and a speed-reduction device was needed to convert that to the 33⅓ or 45 rpm required by the platter. The idler drive was the traditional way to do this. A rubber puck, contacting the motor shaft and the inside of the platter rim, accomplished the speed reduction, and transmitted enough torque to the platter so that the record dropping mechanism could be operated without stalling the motor or unduly slowing down the turntable.

Good turntable performance depends on the isolation of the platter system from the motor vibrations and from the inevitable torque pulsations of any motor with discrete poles. Even with soft suspension bushings for the motor and a fairly soft idler wheel, there are practical limits to how much of this undesired vibration can be filtered out of an idler drive. Also, with the basic motor revolution rate of 30 times per second, the fundamental rumble frequency is 30 Hz. Harmonics of that frequency extend well into the audible range, of course.

For years, it has been recognized that a belt drive can provide better isolation from motor vibration than is feasible with a rubber idler wheel. The soft, compliant belt, made of fabric or rubber, acts as a filter to prevent the higher vibration or flutter frequencies from affecting the turntable system. Belt drive is also relatively simple and inexpensive to

---

(A) Belt Drive. The flexible belt "soaks up" much of the motor's vibration and speed variations, so that a well-designed belt-driven turntable usually can provide extremely low rumble and flutter.

(B) Idler Drive. Simple and reliable, this drive has supplied the high starting torque needed for record changers for many years. However, its isolation between platter and motor is low.

(C) Direct Drive. This design does not provide high isolation, but low operating speeds insure that rumble will occur only at very low frequencies where it can be easily and effectively filtered out.
"If you're going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!"

"Don't settle for less. Especially when it comes to career training...because everything else in your life may depend on it. That's why you ought to pick CIE!"
You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one... with the specialists... with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it... .

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps. But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a beauty of a 19-inch diagonal Zenith solid-state color TV you use to perform actual service operations.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up... no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

For professionals only.

CIE training is not for the hobbyist. It's for people who are willing to roll up their sleeves and go to work... to build a career. The work can be hard, sure. But the benefits are worth it.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
This year, cause, among other reasons, the diameter build (the most complex part of it is the speed-change mechanism, usually a fork that shifts the belt to a different shaft diameter). For these reasons, among others, it has been the practice for some time for designers of single-play turntables to use belt drive. The performance specifications of these turntables are almost always better than those of idler-driven turntables, and their prices can be very competitive.

For many years, no belt-driven record player could change records automatically. This problem arose because, among other reasons, the diameter of the shaft of a high-speed motor, through which all of its torque was transmitted to the belt and platter, was very small in relation to the turntable diameter. In recent years, this difficulty has been resolved—in many cases by using a relatively low-speed motor, whose driving shaft diameter was larger and thus able to transmit more torque to the platter without slipping. This also has the advantage of reducing the rumble to a subsonic frequency. Another approach, especially when a 4-pole motor is used, has a low-torque record-dropping and arm-indexing mechanism.

While these developments were taking place, direct-drive motors were appearing in growing numbers. Presently, there are several different constructions used in these motors, depending on their manufacturer. Some are dc motors, while others use ac power. All are servo motors, from which a signal proportional to speed is fed back to the driving amplifiers to maintain a constant speed. The feedback can be in the form of a frequency or a voltage, either being compared to a reference of the same type. A variation of the original direct-drive motor (which was constructed as a complete unit with a protruding shaft that acted as a center spindle when the platter was placed on it) is the motor which uses the platter itself as the rotor element. This was first introduced by Matsushita (Technics), and more recently in a somewhat different form in a Fisher turntable. It has a circular band of magnetic material around the inside of the platter, on which are magnetized a number of permanent magnetic poles. (There are 120 of them in the Fisher unit.) The stator windings and pole pieces are on the motorboard, close to the magnetized strip on the platter. The interaction between the field from the stator and the permanently magnetized poles causes the platter to rotate. Pickup coils (like tape-recorder heads) close to the magnetized strip sense the motion of the platter. The voltage generated in them supplies the feedback control signal to the electronic section. This is unquestionably the simplest type of turntable, from a purely mechanical standpoint, having only one moving part—the platter itself! Of course, there is considerable electronic complexity associated with a direct-drive motor. In newer designs, however, most or all of this is in a single LSI chip, which provides potentially greater reliability and lower cost than a similar circuit made of discrete components.

In spite of the marketing appeal of direct drive, belt-driven turntables are still very much on the scene (the Garrard GT25 tested for this month's report is a good example). In fact, the record player lines of all major manufacturers include belt-driven models, and belt drive is used extensively in the lower-price models from the Japanese manufacturers who favor direct drive for their higher-priced units. Mechanically, belt drive is hardly more complicated than direct drive, consisting as it does of a motor, a belt, and a platter—three parts in all. There is also the complete elimination of the complex electronic circuitry that is required to run a direct-drive motor, making the belt-drive system as reliable as any type over the long term.

Some belt-drive models have a speed vernier adjustment, usually by electronic means. In these, an oscillator and amplifier drive the motor instead of a direct connection to the power line; the vernier merely adjusts the oscillator frequency. These units may or may not have feedback stabilization (most do not), which requires a tachometer generator on the platter to supply the feedback signal to the amplifier. The overall complexity of an electronically driven belt-drive turntable is not much different from that of a direct-drive unit, nor is its price. Simpler adjustable-speed belt drives use an expanding drive shaft diameter to adjust the speed.

From a practical standpoint, belt drive can be every bit as good as direct drive. Its rumble and flutter can be made just about as low if the mechanical assembly tolerances are held to the same close limits. Even though the direct-drive motor's basic vibration rate is only 0.5 Hz (at 33 1/3 rpm), harmonics may be present at much higher frequencies, well into the audible range. A good belt-driven design, especially with a low-speed motor, can achieve very similar results. It is easier to isolate the turntable system from external vibration with belt drive since the motor can be fastened rigidly to the supporting base, and the platter and arm can be linked as a unit and floated on a compliant suspension to prevent transmission of vibration. A direct-drive turntable, on the other hand, cannot suspend only the platter and arm on spring mounts, but must float the entire motorboard or, in most cases, the entire record player. Rarely is this as effective as the systems used with the better belt-drive players. (When the turntable suspension is loose enough to provide good isolation, the record player tends to have a "bouncy" feel when handled.)

Since mechanical assembly precision is the key to good performance, do not expect a low-priced belt-driven record player to match the performance of a good direct-drive unit (or even of a low-priced direct-drive player). Alternatively, a really good belt-drive turntable will be able to outperform all but the finest direct-drive models. (It may be as expensive as they are, however.) There are differences in direct-drive motors as well, so one cannot expect a $200 direct-drive turntable to match the performance of one costing twice as much. However, the differences are likely to be so small that they cannot be heard.

Quite recently, "quartz lock" turntables have been announced by several manufacturers. Originally very expensive, they have now entered the medium- and low-priced categories as well. A quartz-lock system is a direct-drive turntable in which the turntable speed is referenced to a signal derived from a quartz-crystal oscillator. This gives it, for all practical purposes, absolute speed accuracy and stability. On many quartz-
lock units, a vernier speed adjustment is also provided. In the lower-price players, this is done by disengaging the quartz-crystal control and substituting a conventional dc voltage as a reference for the turntable speed, as with any ordinary direct-drive motor. Some high-priced units can shift speed in small discrete steps, using synthesizer techniques to maintain crystal accuracy and stability at all times.

Most people have no need of the extremely accurate speed of a quartz lock system. One characteristic of many of them is a very high motor torque, although there does not seem to be any fundamental reason why the same torque could not be achieved without the quartz reference. Their high torque enables these turntables to start up, or to change speed, in a fraction of a second, compared to the delays of several seconds that are common with other direct-drive motors. This is of more importance to a broadcast station than to most home users. The high torque also makes the speed independent of heavy loads, such as record cleaning devices, which is of more interest to hi-fiers who wish to clean discs while they rotate on a platter.

Throughout all this evolutionary process in record-player drives, the old idler system has been the one to lose the most ground. It is rarely found nowadays except in the lowest priced record players. For serious or professional applications, which once called for a heavy duty idler driven turntable because of its ability to come up to speed rapidly, the newer quartz-locked turntables have a clear advantage. For home music systems, at almost every price level, either belt or direct drive is far superior to an idler-driven turntable—and they now dominate the market.

---

**GARRARD MODEL GT25 AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER**

*Belt-drive player can handle up to six discs automatically and features a very-low-mass tonearm.*

Garrard's new "GT" series could easily be mistaken for conventional single-play record players. A close examination, however, will reveal that these are automatic record players that are capable of playing up to six discs. The one visible clue that the GT series of players have automatic functions is the vertical post near the tonearm pivots.

The Model GT25 tested here falls in the middle of the line of five Garrard GT series players, all of which are belt driven. It measures 17¾"W × 13¾"D × 7¾"H (44.8 × 34.9 × 19.7 cm) and weighs 16 lb (7.3 kg). The suggested retail price of the Model GT25, including base and dustcover, is $159.95.

**General Description.** The belt actually turns a smaller 5½" (14-cm) diameter central platter made of molded plastic. The larger cast metal platter rests on it, and the center hole accommodates either a short single-play spindle that turns with the record or a long multiple-play spindle. When records are loaded on the long spindle, their edges are supported by the post near the tonearm pivot, but the dropping action is entirely through the center spindle.

Basic operation of the player is via three knobs on a metal plate located along the right side of the motorboard.

The middle control has settings labelled OFF, MANUAL, AUTOMATIC, and REPEAT. To its rear is a two-position record indexing knob, for 7" and 12" (17.8- and 30.5-cm) records. At the front of the control panel is a knob that initiates the automatic cycling of the player, by a momentary movement to its AUTO START/REJECT setting. (It is spring loaded to return to its original position.)

The tonearm consists of a mildly S-shaped aluminum tube and a very light perforated magnesium four-pin, locking-type bayonet head shell. A rotating counterweight also carries the tracking force scale that is calibrated from 0 to 3 grams at 0.25-gram intervals. The cue lever, located near the base of the arm, operates through a curved horizontal bar. Also near the base of the arm is an antiskating dial, with two scales calibrated for elliptical and CD-4 stylus.

Although the tonearm is quite conventional in appearance and is a full 9" (22.9 cm) from stylus to pivot, its very low effective mass is rated at 12 grams. As is the case with the other GT series players, the Model GT25 also features an automatic control mechanism made of Delrin, a rugged, self-lubricating plastic that makes it unusually quiet in operation. The "Delglide" system is driven from the turntable shaft through a separate belt under the motorboard.

The operation of the record player is straightforward. For manual single play operation, the record is placed on the platter; the control knob is turned to MANUAL (which starts the motor) and
the tonearm is cued by hand. After playing, the arm automatically returns to its rest position and the motor shuts off. Alternatively, the control can be set to AUTOMATIC, which also starts the motor. Then when the front knob is moved to AUTO START/REJECT, the arm indexes to the selected diameter and the record is played. If the first control is set to REPEAT, at any time, the record being played will be repeated until the unit is shut off manually. To play a stack of records, the long spindle is inserted into the hole in the center of the platter, and the records are placed on the spindle and edge post, the center knob is set to AUTOMATIC, and the AUTO knob is turned.

The signal outputs in the rear of the player are in duplicate. There is the conventional pair of phono jacks, with an adjacent ground terminal as well as a DIN socket. The signal cable supplied with the player is fitted with a mating DIN plug at one end and phono plugs at the other end. The power cord also plugs into the player.

Laboratory Measurements. After we installed a Shure Model M95ED cartridge in the tonearm, using the plastic jig supplied with the record player, the tracking error was less than 0.5°/in. for playing radii from 2" to 6" (5.08 to 15.24 cm). The arm could be balanced unambiguously, since the slightest movement of the counterweight made a plainly visible change in the height of the tonearm near balance. This suggests a very low vertical bearing friction. After balancing in accordance with the instructions, the calibration of the tracking force scale was exact at forces up to 1.5 grams and had a maximum error of 0.1 gram at its highest settings.

The capacitance to ground of each signal channel, measured with the cartridge shell removed, was about 115 pF. This is suitable for CD-4 cartridges, but a higher capacitance might be preferable for some stereo cartridges. (Higher capacitance cables can easily be substituted for the plug-in cable supplied.) The claim of low arm mass was verified by measurement. With the Model M95ED cartridge mounted in the shell, the total mass of the tonearm, referred to the stylus, was only 17 grams. Subtracting the 6-gram cartridge mass left a net tonearm mass of only 11 grams. This is by far the lowest mass we have measured on any conventional pivoted tonearm and is especially impressive on a moderately priced record player. The arm mass resonated with the compliance of the Model M95ED cartridge at about 9 Hz, a nearly ideal frequency, with an amplitude of about 6 dB.

The cueing lift mechanism operated smoothly, but the tonearm drifted outward somewhat during its descent, repeating about five or six seconds of the record each time it was lowered. The antiskating calibration was accurate, yielding equal distortion on both channels when set to match the tracking force.

The turntable speed was slightly slow, about 1% at 33⅓ rpm and 0.3% at 45 rpm. It did not change detectably with line potentials between 95 and 135 volts. The unweighted rms rumble was −35 dB, including vertical components, and −39 dB with vertical rumble cancelled out. Applying ARLL audibility weighting resulted in a −54-dB rumble measurement. The major rumble frequencies were 30 and 60 Hz, with other discrete components detectable at 10 and 20 Hz. The wow was 0.1% (also an unweighted rms measurement), and flutter was a low 0.035%. The flutter was predominantly found at frequencies below about 10 hertz.

The mechanical operation of the player was smooth, quiet, and trouble free. The “Deliglide” mechanism was quiet, as claimed, with none of the clicking and other noises that usually accompany the operation of an automatic record player. However, we could hear a distinct sound from the rotation of the platter, apparently originating under the motorboard. When a record dropped on to the platter it made the usual “thump.” When the cover was lowered, the player was at least as quiet as any automatic record player we have used. The automatic cycle required about 14.5 seconds to complete, which is typical of most automatic players.

The record player’s soft rubber feet were reasonably effective in isolating base-conducted vibration. The player’s most sensitive frequencies for transmission through the feet were at 30 Hz and about 100 Hz, but the overall degree of isolation was roughly what we have measured on other automatic record players mounted in a similar fashion.

User Comment. The Garrard Model GT25 left us with some definite impressions. It cannot be dismissed as just another record player. For one thing, it is surprising to find the lowest mass pivot ed tonearm we have so far encountered on a very moderately priced record player. (The other players in the Garrard GT line also use a similar tonearm design.)
In spite of the lack of fanfare about the pivot design, the free-floating arm impressed us as having exceptionally low pivot friction. Although Garrard rather modestly suggests that this player is suitable for use with cartridges rated to track at 3/4 gram or more, that category includes just about every cartridge known to us. Our experience suggests that the tonearm on the Model GT25 is compatible with any cartridge presently manufactured, no matter how compliant it may be.

We especially appreciate a record player whose setup is free of guesswork and built-in errors. Setting the stylus overhang and balancing the tonearm of the Model GT25 are as straightforward as can be and result in the promised performance. (It is surprising how few record players can be set up properly without external aids.) Even the antiskating dial is one of the small handful in our experience whose calibrations agree with the tracking force when adjusted for equal distortion on both channels with high velocity records.

Although the measured rumble and flutter of the Model GT25 were not exceptional, they do reflect competent performance. We also found the player to be compatible with extended-range speaker systems (rumble was not audible) and with critical program material (flutter was not audible on piano recordings). The only aspect of its performance that left us less than enthusiastic was one it shares with the majority of record players we have used—the outward drift of the tonearm during the cueing descent. Fortunately, the arm handles so easily that it can be cued by hand without “getting away” from the user (again, not something that one finds on every record player, by any means).

In sum, the Model GT25 is an excellent medium-priced record player. It provides a level of performance that is wholly consistent with the full range of modern phono cartridges.

SANSUI MODEL AU-717 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER

Medium-high-power amplifier has impressive transient-handling ability.

Sansui’s newest and finest integrated stereo amplifier, the Model AU-717, is said to have been designed to “solve audible problems of Transient Intermodulation Distortion (TIM).” Although there is still much controversy about audible effects of TIM and other slew-rate induced distortions, it is generally recognized that a very high slew rate—the ability to deliver a large change of voltage to a load in a very short time—is desirable for low TIM. Interestingly, the specifications in the AU-717’s instruction manual make no mention of slew rate! However, the more conventional specifications are impressive enough in their own right.

The Model AU-717 measures 17W x 15¾”D x 6¾”H (43 x 38.9 x 16.8 cm), and weighs about 39 lb. (17.8kg). Its suggested retail price is $450.

General Description. The Model AU-717 is rated to deliver at least 85 watts per channel to 8-ohm loads, between 20 and 20,000 Hz, with less than 0.025% total harmonic distortion. Its power amplifier section is fully direct-coupled, from the POWER AMP in jacks at the rear of the unit, to the speaker outputs, and through the feedback loops as well. Normally, the power amplifier inputs are internally connected to the preamplifier outputs, but a slide switch breaks that connection; a third switch position places a capacitor in the input circuit to handle situations where a d.c. component could be present in the signal fed to the power amplifier inputs.

Differential amplifier circuitry is used throughout the AU717, including its phono preamplifier and tone control stages. Like some other contemporary amplifiers, the AU717 has completely separate power supplies, including power transformers, for each channel.

The amplifier is finished entirely in black, with legible white markings and red index lines on the black knobs. A small red LED glows on the panel when power is applied, blinking on and off while operating conditions are stabilizing. The INPUT SELECTOR, located at the upper right of the panel, provides a choice of two high-level and two magnetic-phono sources. LED indicators near the knob identify the input selected.

A large VOLUME knob operates a 32-step attenuator, with 1-dB steps near the top of its range, 2-dB steps at lower settings, and still larger steps near the bottom of its range. The TONE controls (BASS and TREBLE) are each 11-position step controls. Buttons next to the knobs are used to select turnover frequencies. For BASS, the choice is 200 or 400 Hz; for TREBLE, 3 kHz or 6 kHz. A SPEAKERS switch activates either, both, or neither of two pairs of speaker outputs. There is a PHONES jack on the panel, and a lever switch for POWER.

The TAPE circuits of the AU717 are exceptionally comprehensive. Mechanically interlocked buttons connect either the selected program SOURCE or the TAPE PLAY signals to the amplifiers. There are provisions for two tape decks, with a button allocated to each. The exceptional part is the COPY switch, a knob near the buttons, which controls the signal fed to the recorders. In its SOURCE position, the tape recorders are fed the signal from the INPUT SELECTOR switch. But other settings of the COPY switch feed the recorders from any of the AU717’s inputs, regardless of the INPUT SELECTOR’s setting, or from any of the three tape recorder inputs (which are not controlled by the INPUT SELECTOR switch). Thus, one can record from the tuner (for example) while listening to a record, tape or other program source. Of course, one can listen to any other program through the amplifier while dubbing from one tape deck to the other or monitor the playback from either tape deck with the appropriate TAPE PLAY button. Finally, there is an OFF setting that removes all
signals from the TAPE OUT jacks in the rear of the amplifier, in order to prevent any possible loading of the amplifier circuitry by the tape decks when you are not recording.

The BALANCE control is a small knob, with a center detent, located below the VOLUME knob. Lever switches drop the volume by 20 dB (Muting), engage the LOUDNESS compensation, turn on the HIGH filter (with a 6 dB per octave slope above 10 kHz) or the SUBSONIC FILTER (cutting off at 6 dB/octave below 16 Hz), and bypass the tone-control circuits.

In the rear of the AU-717 are insulated spring clips for speaker connections, and the various signal input and output jacks, plus preamplifier output and main amplifier input jacks and the slide switch that couples them. There are three a.c. outlets, one of which is switched.

**Laboratory Measurements.** The AU-717 did not become unduly warm during the one-hour preconditioning period at one-third power. Fully heated, the outputs clipped at 100 watts per channel, driving 8-ohm loads at 1,000 Hz into 4 and 16 ohms, the amplifier delivered 128 and 64 watts, respectively.

The 1,000-Hz harmonic distortion was exceptionally low at most power levels. It was under 0.004% from 0.1 watt to 80 watts output, reaching 0.01% at 100 watts, just before clipping occurred. Intermodulation distortion was 0.036% at 0.1 watt, and a nearly constant 0.015% over most of the power range up to 90 watts. The full-power THD was less than 0.016% from 40 to 20,000 Hz. Although it appeared to rise at lower frequencies, this reflects the increased distortion of our Radford test oscillator at those frequencies. So far as we could determine, the distortion of the amplifier was negligible compared to the measured values of 0.03% or slightly more.

At maximum gain, the AU-717 could be driven to a reference output of 10 watts by 49 millivolts at the high-level inputs, and 0.84 millivolts at the PHONO inputs. Unweighted S/N ratio, referred to 10 watts, was a very good 83.4 and 77.1 dB, respectively. The phono preamplifier, in spite of its very high gain, overloaded only at the very high input level of 380 millivolts. Tone control characteristics were very good, affecting only a limited portion of the frequency range. The loudness compensation boosted both low and high frequencies at low volume settings. Although compensation was somewhat excessive, using the MUTING switch to drop audio gain by 20 dB, it was possible to operate the VOLUME control at a higher setting and thus reduce the loudness compensation to more suitable levels.

The filter slopes at 6 dB per octave were too gradual to be very effective, although the subsonic filter began to show its effect at about 50 Hz and probably reduced subsonic output substantially. The high filter response was down 3 dB at 7,000 Hz. RIAA phono equalization was at least as accurate as our measuring instruments, with less than ±0.5 dB of error over the extended range from 20 to 20,000 Hz. It did not change detectably when measured through the inductance of a phono cartridge.

It was in its transient handling, though, that the Sansui AU-717 was most impressive. The rated rise time of 1.8 microseconds would be considered very good; however, we measured the rise time as about 1 microsecond, from the AUX input through the entire preamplifier and power amplifier combination. A 2-mF capacitor shunted across the 8-ohm load slowed down the rise time to 6 microseconds, but did not produce any instability. The slew rate of the AU-717 was by far the fastest we have yet measured—about 60 volts per microsecond.

One distortion test that evaluates an amplifier's high frequency power handling ability is a difference-tone IM measurement using two tones near the upper limit of the audible range, such as 19 and 20 kHz. Driven to within 0.2 dB of the clipping point by such a signal, the AU-717 produced a 1,000-Hz distortion component some 75 dB below the level of either tone and no other visible distortion components within the 80-dB range of our Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzer. This is, by any standard, excellent performance, especially for an integrated amplifier.

**User Comments.** Sansui's Model AU-717 integrated amplifier is a splendid example of melding high electronics technology with a sense of packaging panache. As one of Sansui's new "DC" stereo amplifier models, its advanced circuit designs are impressive. More important, it has resulted in impressively fine laboratory measurements and the test sample did not add any sound of its own. Reinforcing this attribute, there are no switching transients or other unwanted side effects caused by use of its switches or controls.

Control flexibility is excellent, though not unlimited, and the controls operated smoothly. The relay protective systems proved to be among the better ones.
Welcome to the Real World

with the Real-World Interface from The Digital Group

A computer should have a purpose. Or as many purposes as you can imagine. Because a computer belongs in the real world.

And now, the Digital Group introduces the Real-World Interface. A system component that's actually a system in itself, and specifically designed to help you get your computer to control all those tasks you know a computer can control so well.

Automate your sprinkler system. Heat and cool your home. Guard against burglars. Shut off lights... It's all a part of the Real World, easily controlled with the Digital Group Real-World Interface.

Our Real-World Interface is initially made up of three basic components — motherboard and power supply, parallel CPU interface and cabinet — plus three types of plug-ins: AC controller, DC controller and prototyping card. The recommended software packages are Converse, Assembler or Maxi-Basic, in that order.

Some of the features include:

**Motherboard & Power Supply**
- 12 slots — 11 control cards, one for the interface card
- +5V DC±5% @ 1A, +12V DC ±5% @ 1A, -12V DC ±5% @ 1A contained on board
- May be free-standing (with care)

**Parallel CPU Interface**
- All buffering for Data Out (25 TTL loads), Address (25 TTL loads) and Data In (10 TTL loads)
- Includes cable and paddlecard for connection to dual 22 on Digital Group CPU back panel. Two 22-pin edge connectors included
- Requires two output ports and one input port

**AC Controller**
- Eight output devices (2N6342A-2N6343A, -12 amp Triacs). Each output 240V AC max, 12A max RMS
- Control AC motors, lamps, switches, etc.
- Opto-isolated (MCS-2400 or equivalent)

**DC Controller**
- Eight output devices (2N6055) each output up to 50V and up to 5A
- Control DC motors, switches, solenoids, etc.
- May use internal +12V DC for load or external DC up to 50V DC

**Price**
- For the motherboard and power supply, parallel CPU interface and cabinet, our kit price is only $199.50, or $260 assembled. Now that's down to earth.

We've only just begun our Real-World Interface System. There are many more plug-ins and applications coming along soon. So write or call The Digital Group now for complete details.

And welcome to our world.

P.O. BOX 6528 DENVER, CO 80206 (303) 777-7133
around, always cutting the output before any damage could occur during our examinations.

The AU717's black-color enclosure and rack-mounting adaptor bestow a professional look upon the model, an appearance often desired by the more serious audio enthusiast.

In sum, the AU717 is highly recommended for those who wish a medium-power control amplifier and the flexibility of choosing one's own FM tuner. Considering its power rating, low distortion and price class, there are only a very few competitors in the race.

SHERWOOD MICRO/CPU 100 FM TUNER

Microprocessor provides programmed tuning and display of station's call sign.

This remarkable new FM-only tuner is the second of two audio components we've examined to incorporate a microprocessor. (The other was the ADC Accutrac record player.) But it won't be the last. The microprocessor adds many unusual features, such as a display that shows a station's call letters as well as its frequency, a unique self-diagnostic test program, and a four-station memory-tune system that is unusually easy to program. Even without the microprocessor, though, the Sherwood Micro/CPU 100's receiving circuitry would be novel enough to merit special attention in its own right. Its tuning, for example, is all-electronic, with no variable capacitors or potentiometers. And a high proportion of its circuits are digital.

The tuner has a satin-finished aluminum front panel, a black metal cabinet, and walnut-grain wood side panels. It is approximately 20" W x 15" D x 6 3/8" H (508 x 39.7 x 16.2 cm), and weighs 34 lb (15.4 kg). The manufacturer's suggested price is $2000.

General Description. The Micro/CPU 100 is digitally tuned, with a crystal-controlled, phase-locked digital frequency synthesizer generating only the frequencies needed for accurate tuning. Tuning moves in 200-kHz steps from one channel frequency to another, with a minimum rated accuracy of 0.0024%. Since frequencies between channels are never covered, no center-channel meter is necessary. A switch on the rear panel programs the synthesizer for either the odd-numbered station frequencies (92.1 MHz, 92.3 MHz, etc.) used in this country or for the even-numbered channels used elsewhere. For high rejection of image and spurious response, a six-section, varactor-tuned front end tracks with this synthesized local oscillator. There are two, separate i-f amplifiers, one each for normal- and wide-bandwidth operation.

The detector, which recovers the audio information from the FM signal, is also digital; a true pulse-counting type. It generates a pulse each time the received signal crosses the zero-voltage axis, then averages these constant-width, constant-amplitude pulses together to produce the audio signal.

The detector's averaged output is proportional to the FM frequency, which varies with the transmitter's audio input, so the detector is extremely linear, and reproduces the modulating waveform with great accuracy.

From the detector, the signal goes to a phase-locked-loop multiplex demodulator. This is followed by the audio muting switch and an automatic high-blend circuit that partially combines the two channels when a weak stereo signal is received, thus reducing the noise level.

The Sherwood has three tuning modes. The most obvious of the few controls on the front panel is a conventional-looking tuning knob, but with an unconventional feel. It turns with unusual lightness and freedom because it operates no mechanism at all. Instead, it is linked only to a flywheel and a notched metal disc which resembles a multi-bladed fan. The "blades" interrupt a light beam as the knob is turned, sending control pulses to the microprocessor.

Like many digital tuners, the Micro/CPU 100 also offers autoscanning operation. Above the tuning knob are pairs of small contacts marked LEFT and RIGHT, though perhaps DOWN and UP would have been more accurate. A touch on the LEFT pair starts the tuner scanning downward from whatever frequency to which it had previously been tuned. If it encounters a signal strong enough to override the muting circuit, it stops. If no signal is received before the tuner reaches the lower end of the FM band, it flies back to the starting frequency and scans upward from there. If nothing is found in that part of the band either, it returns to the original frequency and stops. Between the LEFT and RIGHT turning contacts is a pair of contacts labeled STEREO, which sets the tuner to respond only to stereo signals when in scan mode; a second touch restores normal automatic stereo/mono operation.

More unusual is the tuner's MEMORY feature, capable of storing the frequen-
cies of four stations and returning to any of them at a touch. Storing them in the memory requires no punched cards or other physical programming, a departure from previous practice. Instead, when the tuner is set to the desired channel, a pair of fixed contacts marked "STORE" is touched, followed by a touch of one of the four pairs of "MEMORY" contacts. (A neon lamp behind each contact glows when it has been activated.) To return to that station at any future time, only a touch of the appropriate "MEMORY" contact is required. This memory information is retained when the tuner is turned off. Even when it is unplugged, according to Sherwood, the memory holds its contents for up to a year without power.

The MICRO/CPU also has three ways of indicating to which station it is tuned. As you'd expect in a digital synthesis tuner, there is a numerical frequency display—0.5" (12.7-mm) red characters, behind a dark section at the right side of the tuner's display panel above the tuning knob. In the center of the panel is a conventional-looking dial, calibrated from 88 to 108 MHz in 1-MHz steps. But instead of a moving pointer, this dial has a moving spot of light, a red LED glowing beneath the calibration line nearest to the tuned frequency, and shifting as one tunes.

Between these two displays is the tuner's most remarkable and distinctive feature, a four-character alphanumeric display, with 3/8-inch-high LED characters that can display a standard computer-terminal character set, with numbers, upper-case letters, and a variety of logical and punctuation signs. When you fire up the tuner, nothing appears on this display. But it can be programmed to display the call letters of the stations to which you regularly listen.

To program this call-letter display, you first tune in a station, then press a contact pair marked "ALPHA". Turning the tuning knob will not change the station, but will light up the first character of the display with a series of characters, beginning with "A". When the first letter of the station's call sign is reached, a touch of the "STORE" contact places it in the first position, and the letter "A" now appears to its right. The knob is turned again until the second letter of the call sign appears. That letter is stored, and the process continues until the full four-character call is displayed. Now the knob returns to its normal tuning function—with the difference that, whenever that frequency is reached, the programmed call letters appear between the frequency digits and the "dial" scale.

The tuner's memory can store up to 48 call signs, enough for most listening areas. To erase a call sign, display it and touch "ALPHA" and "MEMORY A" in succession. That call sign then disappears, and a new one can be programmed if desired. When the full 48 signs have been stored, any attempt to add another will cause the word "FULL" to flash on the display for a few seconds.

At the left side of the panel are illuminated SIGNAL and MULTIPATH meters. The former reads relative signal strength, over a very wide range, while the latter fluctuates in proportion to the amount of multipath distortion present in the received signal. This MULTIPATH meter is not only one of the very few such meters that actually work, but it is in our opinion the best of the lot we've seen, by a wide margin. Even a trace of multipath distortion produces a visible pointer deflection! When the antenna is oriented so that this meter is stationary, one can be sure that the program is virtually free of distortion as it was when it left the transmitting antenna.

Additional controls are concealed behind a hinged door at the bottom of the control panel. These include audio output level adjustments (there is also a pair of fixed-level outputs), the muting threshold adjustment, and switches for Muting, AutoStereo Filter, Stereo/Mono mode, De-Emphasis (from the normal 75 microseconds to the 25 microseconds required when using a Dolby decoder with the tuner) and the Normal/Wide selectivity selector.

Although it has nothing to do with the tuner's performance, the tuner has a unique capability to analyze and check out its own operation. Its built-in "computer" can do this far more rapidly than a human technician could do. It even displays the part numbers of defective IC stages on its alphanumeric display. For this purpose, specially programmed read-only memory (ROM) IC's are used. Substituting one for one of the IC's on the computer board, and turning on the power, causes a rapidly changing display of numbers and letters on the panel of the tuner. The test is completed in about a minute. If all goes well, the words "TEST DONE" flash alternately on the display until it is shut off.

Another ROM is used in a similar manner to check the operation of the tuner's non-computer functions. This ROM scans rapidly through the tuner's full frequency range. All of the functions related to the touch contacts are checked out in sequence, to the accompaniment of an impressive display of flashing lights and changing digits. The speed of the checkout is controlled by the tuning knob; at its slowest, it took only about 5 seconds, and at the fastest, it was done several times per second. As a nice final touch, setting the EVEN/ODD switch to EVEN causes a message to pass across the alphabetic display, from right to left, reading "THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPED OVER THE LAZY DOGS BACK." This shows that the display is operating properly.

**Laboratory Measurements.** Most of the performance measurements were made twice, using both normal and wide i-f bandwidths. The IHF usable sensitivity was exceptional: 9.8 dBf or 1.6 µV in mono and 15 dBf (3 µV) in stereo. A more important specification is the 50-dB quieting sensitivity, which defines the weakest signal that will actually produce a listenable output. This measured 12 dBf (2.2 µV) in mono and 30 dBf (17 µV) in stereo. Both are very much better than average, even for very
Para-Power
(Parametric Equalizers by SAE)

SAE has long been involved in the field of tone equalization. From our pioneering efforts in variable turn over tone controls to our more recent advancements in graphic equalizers, we have continually searched for and developed more flexible and responsive tone networks. From these efforts comes a new powerful tool in tone equalization—the Parametric Equalizer. Now you have the power of precise control.

Our 2800 Dual Four-Band and 1800 Dual Two-Band Parametrics offer you controls that not only cut and boost, but also vary the bandwidth and tune the center frequency of any segment of the audio range. With this unique flexibility, any problem can be overcome precisely, and any effect created precisely.

With either of these equalizers, you have the power to correct any listening environment or overcome any listening problems that you are faced with. Whether you need a third octave notch filter, tailored bandwidth to resurrect a vocalist, or a tailored cut to bury an overbearing bass, the control flexibility of Parametric Equalizers can fill these needs and many more. And of course, as with all SAE products, they offer the highest in sonic performance and quality of construction.

For Complete Information Write:

Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 60271 Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060

CPU 100 exhibited one of the best capture ratios we have ever encountered.

AM rejection was also very good: 68 dB at 65 dB (wide) and 72 dB at 45 dB (wide). Image rejection was greater than we could measure, exceeding 106 dB.

The alternate channel selectivity was a very good 87 dB with normal l-f bandwidth, and 38 dB with wide. Whereas most tuners exhibit slightly better selectivity to one side of the tuned frequency than to the other (published selectivity measurements are usually an average of the two sides), the Sherwood's i-f response was almost perfectly symmetrical. Adjacent-channel selectivity measurements were 8.4 and 4.8 dB.

The lowest muting threshold was about 15 dB (3 µV); the muting could also be shut off entirely, of course. On our test sample, even the 30,000-µV maximum output of our signal generator did not trigger tuner operation with the muting threshold set at maximum. Automatic stereo switching threshold was at 15 dB (3 µV). And hum and noise in the tuner output were unusually low—80 dB below 100% modulation.

User Comment. The Sherwood Micro/CPU 100 is an FM tuner that will titillate even the most hardened audiophile. Its extremely ingenious tuning system has been paired with a tuner whose performance transcends that of most other "super tuners" in many respects, and rivals them in others.

Furthermore, the tuner's physical handling is as smooth as its performance. Once the novelty of programming the channels has worn off, one soon begins using the tuner as it was meant to be used, with a mere touch of a finger on a MEMORY contact, an effortless slip of the tuning knob to select a station. The self-checking feature might never be used, but it does suggest some of the potential in combining hi-fi with computers.

A $2000 price tag is still formidable for a tuner. But the lucky few who can afford one (and who use it with a good FM roof antenna) will be able to take comfort in the knowledge that whatever they hear from the MICRO/CPU 100 will be limited in quality only by the broadcast station's transmitting equipment and program material—neither of which is likely to approach this tuner's signal quality in the foreseeable future. The MICRO/CPU 100's most distinguished attribute is its ability to pull in more truly listenable broadcast signals than has previously been possible. And what better praise can a tuner have than that?
IMSAI Introduces the PCS-80/30 Integrated Video Computer

- 3 mHz microcomputer
- 3K ROM monitor
- 2K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- 14 mHz integrated intelligent CRT (24 x 80)
- Intelligent Keyboard
- Parallel interface
- 2 serial interfaces
- Graphic and edit CRT functions
- 28 amp power supply
- All for $1499* assembled and tested.

Software:
ASSEMBLER, DOS, TTY and ACR
BASIC, Commercial/Scientific BASIC,
FORTRAN IV and more.

Memory Options:
4, 16, 32 and 64K RAM memory boards.

Peripherals:
Printers, floppies--mix and match,
standard, mini and high performance
doUBLE density floppy disks on the same
system (an industry first), 1/2" magnetic
tape drive, CRT and TV monitors.

Send today for your copy of the 250-page
IMSAI PCS-80/30 User Manual. Price
$5.00. The cost of the manual may be
applied towards your purchase of a PCS-
80/30 Integrated Video Computer. Use
the coupon provided.
As an NTS student you'll acquire the know-how that comes with first-hand training on NTS professional equipment. **Equipment you'll build and keep.** Our courses include equipment like the NTS/Heath GR-2001 computerized color TV (25" diagonal) with varactor diode tuning and digital read-out channel selection; (optional programming capability and digital clock avail.).

Also pictured above are other units — 5" solid state oscilloscope, vector monitor scope, solid-state stereo AM-FM receiver with twin speakers, digital multimeter, and more. It's the kind of better equipment that gets you better equipped for the electronics industry.

This electronic gear is not only designed for training; it's field-type — like you'll meet on the job, or when you're making service calls. And with NTS easy-to-read, profusely illustrated lessons you learn the theory behind these tools of the trade.

Choose from 12 NTS courses covering a wide range of fields in electronics, each complete with equipment, lessons, and manuals to make your training more practical and interesting.

**Compare our training; compare our lower tuition.** We employ no salesmen, pay no commissions. You receive all home-study information by mail only. All Kits, lessons, and experiments are described in full color. Most liberal refund policy and cancella-
tion privileges spelled out. Make your own comparisons, your own decision. Mail card today, or clip coupon if card is missing.

NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL
APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING
Get facts on new 2-year extension

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

FEBRUARY 1978
The 6800/2 uses our new A2 processor board with socket space for 8K bytes of ROM/PROM. This makes it possible to use the 6800 in applications where ROM programs are useful without purchasing an expensive PROM accessory board. The A2 board has a DIP switch selector that allows you to replace any 8K block of memory above the RAM memory that extends to 32K with memory external to the processor board itself. This lets you develop special programs that will later be put in PROM in a normal RAM memory card where it can be modified and debugged. The A2 board has a crystal controlled baud rate oscillator and a separate clock driver oscillator whose frequency may be changed with a programming resistor. The A2 processor board gives you the maximum possible flexibility in setting up a computer system.

SWTBUG® Monitor—
The 6800/2 is supplied with our new SWTBUG® monitor. This new monitor is software compatible with the earlier Mikbug® monitor used in the 6800. All major subroutine entry points are identical. SWTBUG® features a resident MF-68 Minifloppy disk boot, single level breakpoints, vectored software interrupt, generation of punch end of tape formatting and automatic interface configuring for either the MP-C control interface or MP-S serial interface.

ACIA Type Interface—
The 6800/2 uses our MP-S serial interface. This RS-232 and 20 Ma. TTY compatible interface may be configured to operate serially at the following baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600. Complete interrupt control is available through the user’s software.

4K Static MEMORY—
The 6800/2 comes with 4K of static RAM memory on our MP-8M board. The memory may be expanded to 8K by the addition of eight more memory chips. No additional parts are needed. Full buffering of all data, address and control lines is a standard feature. Memory expansion to 32K of continuous RAM memory and up to a 48K mixture of ROM/RAM is possible with this system.

ACCESSORY BOARDS—
Do you have a special job? Our accessory boards make it possible to use the 6800/2 for almost any type of computer application. We have our MP-T interrupt timer with software interrupt selectable output. Our MP-N calculator interface that allows you to do arithmetic functions in hardware. Our MP-R EPROM programmer that programs and verifies EPROMs right in the machine—and more coming.

6800/2 Kit ............................................ $439.00 ppd Cont. U.S.
6800/2 Assembled .................................$495.00 ppd Cont. U.S.

SWTBUG® is a registered trademark of Southwest Tech. Prod. Corp.
Mikbug® is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216
Low-Cost EPROM Programmer

Programming erasable read-only memories (EPROM's) has generally been beyond the reach of most electronics experimenters owing to the high cost of the machine required to do the job. Thus experimenters have been virtually limited to PROM's, in which fuse links are burned out and which, therefore, can never be reprogrammed. Now, with the low-cost EPROM Programmer presented here ($40 without power supply, $80 complete), it's anticipated that more and more electronics enthusiasts will use erasable (and reprogrammable) ROM's, where mistakes can be corrected as well as an entire program changed should this become necessary.

The EPROM Programmer is designed to operate with the highly popular 256-word-by-8-bit 1702A, and associated family (4702A, 8702A), EPROM's. Note that it is not compatible with other similar devices such as a 87C1 or 1702. Also, how you can program 1702A, 4702A, and 8702A EPROM's inexpensively.

PART 1
Fig. 1. System clock is IC1. Countdown chain and IC1 develop correct system timing for 1702A. LED1 is optional pulse timing monitor.

PARTS LIST
C3,C8—0.01-µF, 25-V ceramic capacitor
C4—0.001-µF, 10%, 25-V ceramic capacitor
C5—10-µF, 15-V electrolytic
D7—9.1-V, 10%, 1-W zener diode (1N4739 or similar)
D8—Red LED (optional)
IC1—555 timer
IC2,IC3,IC5,IC6—74161 binary counter
IC4—74160 decade counter
IC7—74164 8-bit shift register
IC8—7400 quad 2-input NAND gate
Q6,Q7,Q8,Q10—MPS-A05 60-V silicon npn transistor
The following are 1/4-W, 10% resistors unless otherwise noted:
R10—2000 ohms, 5%
R11—33,000 ohms, 5%
R12—3600 ohms
R13,R14—1000 ohms
R17,R19—220 ohms
R18—4700 ohms
Misc.—Suitable chassis or enclosure, heat sink, thermal grease, transistor insulating hardware, #6-32 mounting hardware, line cord, grommets, fuse holder, 5-volt 1-ampere power supply.
Note—See Parts List for Fig. 5 for availability of kits.

the programmer is a write-only machine, the assumption being that, if you're programming the device, you already have some type of reading provision.
Perhaps the greatest utility for EPROM's among experimenters is in the microcomputer field. For example, there is a host of different monitors available for every microprocessor chip. Although the monitors share some common instructions, some have more (or better) features than others. Without a monitor, of course, the basic computer can't "do something" when it's turned on.
One could load monitor data from a cassette tape machine, naturally, but this is a cumbersome method. It's best for convenience and speed to have a monitor program in ROM (read-only memory) so that it's all there when you turn the computer on, and data will not be lost if there's a momentary loss of line power or when computer is turned off. Some computers have built-in ROM monitors; many do not have monitors, so the computer owner must either buy
**PARTS LIST**

C6—0.01-µF, 25-V ceramic capacitor
Q11,Q12,Q13—MPS-A05 silicon npn transistor
R21,R22,R23,R24,R25,R31—1000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 10% resistor
R26,R27—10,000-ohm, 1/4-W, 10% resistor
R28,R29,R30—47,000-ohm, 1/4-W, 10% resistor
S2 through S17—Spdt toggle switch
S18—Spdt momentary (break-before-make) toggle switch

---

**Fig. 2. Circuit provides switch address and data inputs. Pushbutton in insert starts up programming.**

---

a ROM monitor, have a supplier prepare ROM's or program his own.

The latter route, using EPROM's could be the least expensive in the long run if a person continually upgrades his system whenever a better program or monitor comes along. An EPROM can be erased and reprogrammed very easily. The device's bit pattern can be erased (all set to "zero") by exposing the chip's transparent quartz window to ultraviolet light. In essence, the UV light's photons displace electrons that were induced in the silicon gate to form the equivalent of "1's" in the bit pattern. Then, using the EPROM Programmer, the memory can be electronically reprogrammed. Once programmed, it will maintain data when power is removed, but unlike a fuse-link ROM, it can lose data if exposed to strong UV light.

The EPROM Programmer described here—which costs about 1/4 to 1/4 of commercial models—complements the appealing economic picture of the popular 1702A. The device's original tag was about $100, where today its cost ranges from $3 to $12, depending on quantity purchased and source. In addition, since commercial houses charge as much as $40 to program an EPROM, doing it yourself can represent a substantial saving.

**Circuit Operation.** The 1702A EPROM itself is fully static, easily interfaced, requires no clocks, and is input/output TTL compatible. The three-state output buffers are rated for one full TTL load. However, it does require a -9-volt supply in addition to the conventional 5-volt operating supply.

The Programmer can be built as a stand-alone device using switches for address and data selection, or as a TTL-compatible peripheral for use with either switches or microprocessor ports. The circuit shown in Fig. 1 provides all the timing necessary for the Programmer. The 33.3-kHz clock, generated by IC1, ...
is routed to 8-bit shift register IC7 and to a synchronous counter chain consisting of IC2 through IC6. Integrated circuits IC4, IC5 and IC6, in conjunction with IC8D, form a divide-by-430 counter whose carry output enables a divide-by-32 counter formed by IC2 and IC3. Capacitor C5 and resistor R12 provide the power-up initialization for the chain.

Circuit action begins with the programming command (PROG), a negative-going pulse used to asynchronously clear IC2 and IC3. The pulse width should be limited to less than five milliseconds. The Qb output of IC2 (pin 13) is inverted by IC8C to control the operation of the divide-by-430 counter. The output of this divider is taken from pin 11 of IC4 and is a 77.52-Hz (33.3 kHz/430) signal having a 20% duty cycle with 2.58 ms on and 10.32 ms off. This waveform meets the VDD/VGG programming duty cycle restrictions of the 1702A EPROM. Also, the 2.58-ms pulse falls...
under the 3-ms maximum specified for the 1702A programming pulse.

This signal is applied to the serial input of IC7 and causes its eight outputs to sequence high in 30-μs intervals, the period of the clock. Output B of IC7 begins the programming cycle by turning on the +47-volt supply through Q2 of the power supply. This action sets the address and data lines to their proper levels. The address is complemented at this time. Thirty microseconds later, VDD and VGG move to their negative levels controlled by output C of IC4 driving transistors Q7 and Q8. Output D (T/C or true/complement) of IC7 follows on the next clock pulse and inverts the address lines to their true state. Outputs E, F, and G of IC7 are not used. When output H goes high, it is ANDed with output A by IC8A. This output is inverted by IC8B to drive Q6 and provide the program pulse to SO1 (Fig. 2 or 3).

These conditions are stable until the termination of the 2.58-ms pulse. At this point, output A of IC7 goes low, thus ending the program pulse. Then output B disables the +47-volt supply. The shift register (IC7) is completely cleared in six more clock pulses.

During the last 30 microseconds of the 2.58-ms pulse, a carry is generated by IC4, causing the divide-by-32 counter (IC2, IC3) to advance. This sequence repeats until the end of the 32nd iteration, when pin 13 of IC2 goes true and shuts down the counter through IC8C. The total elapsed time for programming one 8-bit word is therefore about 413 ms. This period can be monitored by the optional status indicator (formed by Q10, R18, R19 and LED1) shown in Fig. 1.

**Switch Option.** Address and data selection during programming are provided by the 16 spdt switches shown in Fig. 2. A logic 0 on the address lines is accomplished by switching the line to the collector of Q11. Using the VCC as a reference, this will result in a level of -47 volts during the program pulse when the address true/complement (T/C) signal from IC7 is high, thus selecting the true address. Placing the address switch in the 1 position ties that line to the complement of the signal present at the collector of Q12, resulting in a logic 1.

For data input, connecting an output line to ground through the data switch results in a -47-volt level during the program cycle. This programs a logic 1 on the selected address output. Connection to the VCC line will leave the bit unchanged—a logic 0 during read.

The small insert schematic in Fig. 2 is used to manually generate the programming command through pushbutton switch S18.

**TTL Input Option.** The circuit shown in Fig. 3 is similar to the switch option circuit shown in Fig. 2, except that the switches are replaced by 16 transistors and 8 exclusive-OR gates. Programming voltage levels are the same as those described in the switch option. The transistors provide logic inversion as well as high-voltage isolation so that conventional TTL logic levels can define address and data selection.

The gates in IC9 and IC10 are turned on by the T/C signal to invert the address at the proper time. Resistors R48 through R66 provide leakage-current paths and insure good dynamic response.

The address lines present one "LS"-load to the driving circuit and should be no problem to interface to a microcomputer. The data lines must be driven by circuits capable of sourcing at least 1 mA at 1.7 V. Standard TTL devices will handle this, as well as many of the LSI I/O chips designed for microprocessors. Switches, connecting the inputs to the +5-volt line or ground, may be used.

**HOW AN EPROM WORKS**

The 1702A belongs to a family of electrically programmable, ultraviolet-light-erasable, read-only memories. Each memory cell in the ROM has the appearance of a flip-flop with a new element—a "floating gate," that is isolated from the silicon substrate by a narrow band of silicon dioxide (glass). This element is not connected to anything electrically. The output signal from each flip-flop, a 1 or a 0, depends on the charge (or lack of it) on the gate.

The application of a train of electrical pulses to a cell "charges" the floating gate, and causes the associated flip-flop to produce a 1 at its output. This charge on the floating gate leaks off after many ten's of years. Since there is no electrical connection between the floating gate and the remainder of the ROM internal circuit, the charge is not affected by the removal of the chip's operating power.

The upper surface of the chip has a quartz window that is transparent to ultraviolet (UV) light. If strong UV light is allowed to pass through the window, it will displace the electrons from their shallow energy levels on the floating gate and cause them to migrate to the silicon substrate where their charge is neutralized. Typically, it takes several minutes of strong UV exposure to erase a device, and conventional room lighting will not do the job—though exposure to direct sunshine may. After the UV exposure, all the cells go to a 0 output.

**1702A Data.** The read connections for the 1702A (and family) are shown in Fig. 4. The EPROM may be erased by exposure to high-intensity short-wave ultraviolet radiation of 2537 angstroms. The recommended integrated dosage is 6W-sec/cm². Depending on the ultraviolet light source, the erasure may take from 10 to 20 minutes.

*Note: Part 2 of this article, next month, will describe the power supply, PCB board, and construction.*
TRANSFER PRINTED PC PATTERNS WITH NO CAMERA OR CHEMICALS!

BY G.D. FISHER

EVERY experimenter and hobbyist dreams of being able to transfer an etching and drilling guide from the printed page to a pc blank without the mess and bother of chemicals or photography. Now you can do just that with a new direct-transfer film that has a number of other uses of interest to the experimenter who builds his own projects.

Called PCP-A Contact Film, this new plastic film has an adhesive on one side that permits it to be placed directly over printed artwork. Then, the only "chemicals" needed to complete the transfer are soap and water.

The PCP-A Contact Film is available in sheets of various sizes and in three packagings. The small package containing six 6" x 4" pieces of film is $5.49; the medium package with four 9" x 6" pieces is $6.95; and the large package of three 12" x 9" pieces is $7.95. It is made by Printed Circuits Products Co., 116 Harwood, Box 4034, Helena, MT 59601.

Guides made from the film are used as exposure masks for photosensitized printed-circuit blanks. They yield high-definition artwork with no stretching or distortion. Hence, they can be used in any type of pc-pattern layout.

**Working With the Film.** Using the direct-transfer film is extremely simple. First, you cut the PCP-A film to a size just slightly larger than the etching guide you are transferring. If the guide is relatively small (up to about 5" square), peel away the entire backing from the film and apply it directly to the paper on which the guide is printed, taking care to get it down right the first time because once it touches the paper, it cannot be lifted. For larger guides, peel the backing only part way and work slowly until the film is completely down on the guide.

Once the film is down, use a smooth, blunt instrument to burnish it in place and force out all air bubbles. (Do NOT lance the air bubbles, either in the paper guide or the plastic film.) This done, place the artwork in a dish of warm, soapy water for 15 to 20 minutes. Then start to rub off the paper with your finger, stroking back and forth with just enough pressure to assure good cleaning action. Do not use steel wool or abrasive powder cleaners.

**Preparation of the Board.** The copper must be free of oil and contaminants. This is best accomplished by scrubbing with scouring powder, then rinse the blank under running water and allow it to dry completely. Then dip the blank into lacquer thinner or board developer and stand it on edge to air dry.

When the board is dry, select a well-ventilated and dust-and-lint-free location in which to work, and lay it copper-side up on a couple of thicknesses of newspaper. Switch to safe lighting. (You can use a yellow bug lamp or indirect light from a 15-watt incandescent lamp no less than 8' away for safe-lighting conditions.) Always use safe-lighting conditions during sensitizing and until a sensitized pc blank is developed.

There are basically two types of aerosol photoresist sensitizers on the market. The one that permits you to use the film guide directly is called "positive" photoresist, such as GC Electronics' No. 22-230 (use only GC No. J4-630 devel-
oper). While you can use "negative" photoresist, you must first reverse the image on the film guide before you can expose the pc blank. (Note: Some magazines, including POPULAR ELECTRONICS, print etching-and-drilling guides in both the positive and negative formats. In the positive format, the copper trace pads and lines are black on white, while in the negative format the pads and lines are white-on-black. If you transfer the negative format on your film, use only negative resist and its appropriate developer; do NOT reverse the image. Transferring the positive format to film requires the use of positive photoresist or a reversal to use negative resist.)

Spray the resist onto the copper surface of the PC blank in continuous, even strokes from a distance of about 10" (25.4 cm) away. The sensitized blank can then be air-dried overnight while lying flat (switch off all lighting, including the safe light, during this period), or it can be force dried in a warm (about 150° F) oven for 20 to 30 minutes. Do not rush the forced drying by using higher heat; if you do, the resist will bake on and lose its photosensitive properties. Needless to say, when you transfer the wet blank to the oven, use safe lighting all the way.

Processing the Blank. The next step is to expose the sensitized blank either directly through your previously prepared film guide or through a separate reversed exposure mask (see above).

It is best to use a contact frame to keep the exposure mask in intimate contact with the PC blank during exposure. (Exposure frames are available from most pc supplies dealers.) Alternatively, you can sandwich the mask and blank together with two sheets of plate glass—not plastic—and hold them together with a clothespin at each corner.

From this point on, until you are directed to do otherwise, use only safe-lighting conditions. Now, place your sensitized blank in the contact frame, copper side up. Place the exposure mask over the blank and close the contact frame.

To expose the blank, you can use any good source of strong ultraviolet radiation, such as direct sunlight, a photo flood lamp, fluorescent lamp, etc. It is a good idea to make up a few test pieces of sensitized blank to determine the proper exposure time for the UV source you decide to use. Times will vary from 2 to 15 minutes, depending on the intensity of the UV radiation from the source. In any event, do not place the source closer than 12" (30.5 cm) from the frame or you will run the risk of "under cutting" and lose the sharp quality of the pattern.

Once the blank is exposed, you can switch back to normal lighting. Open the contact frame, remove the exposure mask and set it aside, and immediately immerse the exposed blank in board developer solution, copper side up. (Note: do not use plastic trays for the developer because the solution will dissolve most plastics. Use only glass or metal trays.)

Agitate the developer gently over the blank with a slow tilting of the tray. After a short time, you will begin to see the circuit pattern taking form. Continue to agitate until the resist is completely removed from the areas to be etched and the copper shows through bright and shiny. Remove the blank from the developer and rinse it under slowly running water to stop the developing process. Do not touch the blank, except by its edges, at this time or attempt to dry it with a cloth or paper towel as the resist will be soft and easily damaged. You can let the blank air dry overnight or place it in a 150° F oven for 20 to 30 minutes to force-dry it and set the resist.

Pour the developer back into its container for later use. The developer can be used several times, until it becomes saturated. You will know the saturation point has been reached when the developer no longer removes the resist from an exposed pc blank.

To etch the board, you must use a plastic or glass tray. Never use a metal pan because the corrosive action of the etchant will eat it away. Place your pc blank in the tray and pour over it the etchant to a depth of 1/4 to 1/2" (6.4 to 12.7 mm). Left alone, the etchant (ferric chloride or ammonium persulfate) will completely remove unwanted copper from a pc blank measuring up to 5" square in 10 to 30 minutes, depending on the quality of the etchant. You can speed up the etching process by rocking the tray to agitate the etchant, preheating the etchant (place the bottle in very hot water for 10 minutes or so, never in a pan and heating over a burner), and using a heat lamp over the tray.

Leave the pc blank in the etchant bath only long enough to remove all unwanted copper. If you leave it in the bath too long, the etchant will begin to undercut the copper traces. When etching is completed, use a pair of plastic tongs to remove the board from the tray and thoroughly rinse it under running water to stop the etching action.

Finishing the Board. The etched board can now be stripped with a lacquer-thinner-soaked cotton ball. Follow up with a vigorous scrubbing with scouring powder and steel wool and a thorough rinsing.

Trim the board to the required size and then drill all holes. Since most pc board drilling is with small-size drill bits (No. 58 through No. 64), it is best to use a Moto Tool or a battery-powered hand drill, such as the Radio Shack No. 64-2178 drill to obtain maximum control and minimize bit breakage. Of course, if you have a drill press, you can use it if it will accept very small size bits.

Last but not least, you can tin plate your finished board with plating solution, such as Dynachem No. EBS-250 (Dynachem Corp., 2632 Michelle Dr., Los Angeles, Cal). The tin plating seals the copper traces against the elements to resist corrosion and makes it easier to solder when wiring the board.

More Film Uses. The ability of the PCP-A film to retain its adhesive property after the transfer process can be put to good use. For example, you can copy the component-placement guides that generally accompany etching and drilling guides in published literature and stick them down right on the boards before mounting the components. (If the guides are a different size from the boards, as is frequently the case, you can slick them to an inside surface of the enclosure used for the projects.) Once you put down the guide, seal its edges to the board with clear lacquer, punch through all holes with an awl or other sharp instrument, and mount the components in their respective locations.

Another good use for the film is to transfer custom meter scales from the printed page to standard meter movements. Just place the film over the printed scale, burnish it down, and rubber cement it to the meter movement.

You can also transfer custom front panel decals, make custom keytops, etc., as desired. The film is designed to pick up and transfer just about anything on a printed page, including colors. In all cases, once the film is down, seal its edges with clear lacquer. Also, if the decal is to be applied to a painted surface, it is best to place it down while the paint is still tacky.

Decals made with the transfer film are virtually scratch-proof. In addition, since the transfer images are on the adhesive side of the film, they cannot wear away when they are touched.

FEBRUARY 1978
The digital-readout capacitance meter described here is a most useful instrument when one has to determine values of unmarked capacitors or those with unknown codes, or when checking the tolerances of marked components. Its autorange function greatly simplifies what would ordinarily be a measurement chore without this feature. Moreover, the meter’s accuracy of over 1% (dependent on the tolerances of a few passive components) from 1 pF to 4000 μF enhances its utility. The project is easy on the budget, too, as low-cost 7400 series logic and 555 timer IC’s are used throughout.

To operate, simply turn on the unit, connect a capacitor to the test terminals, and read the digital value displayed for any capacitor up to 1 μF. Switching a mode switch from nF to μF extends the autorange function to 4000 μF and beyond, limited only by the leakage characteristics of the test capacitor.

How it Works. Traditionally, capacitance has been measured on an ac bridge by balancing known components against the reactance of an unknown capacitance at a given, fixed frequency. However, instruments are now appearing which employ a different method to determine capacitance—they measure time. Here’s how.

Mathematically, the voltage across a capacitor discharging through a resistor in a simple RC network can be expressed by the equation:

$$V_C = V_0 (1 - e^{-t/RC})$$

where $V_0$ is the voltage across the capacitor when fully charged, $R$ the resistance in ohms, $C$ the capacitance in farads, $t$ the time in seconds, and $e$ the exponential constant or base for natural logarithms (approximately equal to 2.718). If we let a capacitor that has charged to a known voltage discharge through a fixed, stable resistance to some given voltage, the discharge time will be directly proportional to the component’s capacitance, which then can be readily determined.

The meter described here employs this method of measurement, which readily lends itself to use with a digital readout and eliminates null adjustments. As shown in Fig. 1, the capacitance to be measured is charged through $R_A$ and $R_B$. When the voltage across the capacitor equals $V_{\text{REF}}$, comparator A sets the flip-flop, turning on the transistor. The capacitor then discharges through $R_A$ until the voltage across it drops to one-half $V_{\text{REF}}$. At this point, comparator B resets the flip-flop, which in turn cuts off the transistor. The capacitor then starts to charge up to $V_{\text{REF}}$, and the cycle is repeated.

A reference oscillator output at a fixed frequency is gated by the flip-flop output signal. The gated reference pulses are counted by a digital counter, decoded, and displayed directly as capacitance. The two comparators, flip-flop, transistor, reference voltage sources, and an output driver are all contained in one package—the common 555 timer IC.

The meter’s autorange circuit functions during a single capacitor discharge cycle. If the three-decade counter overflows, the reference frequency input is automatically divided by ten. Simultaneously, the decimal point in the digital display is shifted one position to the right. If necessary, the process is repeated once.

Interior photo of prototype.
Circuit Details. Refer to the appropriate schematic (Figs. 2 through 6) for the following detailed circuit description. Free-running 555 timer IC20 (Fig. 2) is the basic capacitance measuring circuit, comprising the comparators, reference voltages, flip-flop, and discharge transistor described previously. The timer's discharge period is used to measure the component under test. When MODE switch S1 is in the NF position, the discharge period is determined by R1, R2, and C_X. In the μF position, the interval is determined by R3, R4, and C_X.

or twice, resulting in four automatically selected ranges. Additional overflow pulses are displayed by two LED's located to the left of the display.

PARTS LIST

C1—40000-μF, 16-V electrolytic capacitor
C2, C4, C8 through C16, C23—0.01-μF disc ceramic capacitor
C3—0.0033-μF, 10% Mylar capacitor
C5—0.1-μF disc ceramic capacitor
C6, C17—4.7-μF, 16-volt tantalum capacitor
C7—220-μF, 16-volt electrolytic capacitor
C8—0.01-μF, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C9—220-pF, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C10—470-pF, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C11—220-pF, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C12—0.005-μF, 10% Mylar capacitor
D1, D2—N4002 silicon diode
D3 through D5—IN4148 or HEP R0600 silicon fast-recovery diode
DIS1 through DIS3—DL707 common-anode, seven-segment LED display
F1, F2—1/4-ampere fast-blow fuse
IC1, IC2, IC3, IC17, IC18, IC19—7490 decade counter
IC4, IC15—7404 hex inverter
IC5—74125 Tri-State quad buffer
IC6, IC20—555 timer
IC7, IC8, IC22—7400 quad Two-input NAND-gate
IC9, IC10, IC11—7447 BCD to seven-segment decoder/divider
IC12, IC13—7474 dual D-edge-triggered flip-flop
IC14, IC21—74121 monostable multivibrator
IC16—7493 4-bit binary counter
IC23—LM309K 5-volt regulator
L1—13-μH inductor
LED1, LED2—20-mA light emitting diode
R1—100,000-ohm pc mount trimmer potentiometer
R2—1-megohm, 1% tolerance, 50 ppm/°C metal film resistor
R3—100-ohm pc mount trimmer potentiometer
R4—1000-ohm, 1% tolerance, 50 ppm/°C metal film resistor
R10—25,000-ohm, panel mount linear taper potentiometer
The following are 1/4-watt, 5% tolerance carbon composition resistors.
R5—1000 ohms
R6, R7—100,000 ohms
R8, R9—1500 ohms
R11, R12, R13—100 ohms
R14, R15—3300 ohms
R16 through R20—470 ohms
R21: R1, R2, R3, R5, R4, R6, R7 (one set for each of three decades)—330 ohms
S1—3-pole, 3-position rotary switch
T1—16-volt center-tapped transformer
Misc.—Suitable enclosure, banana jacks or binding posts for C_X terminals, printed circuit board, fuseholders, knobs, hook-up wire, IC sockets or Molex Soldercons, hardware, solder, etc.
Note—The following items are available from Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054, Limerick, PA 19450: CM-6 complete kit of parts, including tested IC's, cabinet, hardware, miscellaneous items, calibration capacitor, and assembly manual, $69.95 in U.S. and Canada. CM-68 partial kit includes etched and drilled double-sided pc board, 13-μH inductor, polystyrene capacitors (C18 through C21), calibration capacitor, and assembly manual for $20 in U.S. and Canada. U.S. residents add $1 postage and handing, Canadians add $2. Californians add sales tax.

The reference oscillator output is gated by IC7 so that it passes to the counting stages during one discharge period of C_X per measuring interval. Monostable multivibrator IC14, when triggered by the leading edge of the synchronized discharge pulse, resets decade counters IC16 through IC19 and dividers IC1 through IC3. When S1 is in the NF position, the width of the reset pulse generated by IC14 is controlled by the setting of zero trimmer potentiometer R10. This allows the user to keep stray capacitance out of the measurement.

The gated reference signal is divided by decade counters IC1, IC2 and IC3. Output signals from these counters, at 1/1000th, 1/100th, and one-tenth the input frequency, are applied to Tri-State logic switch IC5 (Fig. 5), which passes the appropriate pulse train to decade counter IC19. Overflow pulses from this BCD decade counter are applied to counter IC18, whose overflow pulses in turn are counted by IC17. Binary coded decimal outputs from these three decade counters are decoded by IC9, IC10

Fig. 1. Block diagram of the capacitance meter. Circuit determines unknown capacitance by measuring time it takes to discharge.

Fig. 2. Input stage has free-running 555 timer.

A second free-running 555 timer, IC6 (Fig. 3), is employed in an autocycling circuit which automatically updates the capacitance measurement. The reference frequency (about 1.4 MHz) is supplied by a Colpits oscillator made up of IC4, L1, and C18 through C21. Signals from the reference oscillator and timers IC6 and IC20 are combined by dual-D flip-flops IC12 and IC13. One half of IC12 synchronizes the output of IC20 with the 1.4-MHz reference frequency, providing dual-phase (Q and Q) outputs. The other half of IC12 and IC13 select one discharge pulse from IC20 after the output of autocycle timer IC6 goes high. The flip-flops disable IC6 until the discharge pulse is completed.
WIRE-WRAPPING KITS
Contains: Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30, Roll of wire R-30B-0050, (2) 14 DIP's, (2) 16 DIP's and Hobby Board H-PCB-1.

Wire Wrapping Kit Wx 2 B $12.95
Wire Wrapping Kit Yellow Wx 2 Y $12.95
Wire Wrapping Kit White Wx 2 W $12.95
Wire Wrapping Kit Red Wx 2 R $12.95

WIRE-WRAPPING KIT
Contains Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30, Roll of wire R-30B-0050, (2) 14 DIP's, (2) 16 DIP's and Hobby Board H-PCB-1.

Wire-Wrapping Kit WX 3B (Blue) $16.95

WIRE-WRAPPING KIT
Contains Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30 M, Wire Dispenser WD-30-B, (2) 14 DIP's, (2) 16 DIP's, Hobby Board H-PCB-1, DIP/IC Insertion Tool INS-1416 and DIP/IC Extractor Tool EX-1.

Wire-Wrapping Kit WX 4B (Blue) $25.95

ROLLS OF WIRE
Wire for wire-wrapping, AWG 30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® wire, 50 ft. roll, silver plated, solid conductor, easy stripping.

10 AWG Blue Wire 50 ft Roll $3.95
10 AWG Yellow Wire 50 ft Roll $3.95
10 AWG White Wire 50 ft Roll $3.95
10 AWG Red Wire 50 ft Roll $3.95

WIRE DISPENSER
- With 50 ft. Roll of AWG 30 KYNAR® wire-wrapping wire.
- Cuts the wire to length.
- Strips 1" of insulation.
- Refillable (For refills, see above)

Blue Wire WD-30-B $3.95
Yellow Wire WD-30-Y $3.95
White Wire WD-30-W $3.95
Red Wire WD-30-R $3.95

PRE CUT PRE STRIPPED WIRE
Wire for wire-wrapping, AWG 30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® wire, 50 wires per package stripped 1" both ends.

30 AWG Blue Wire 1 Long $0.97
30 AWG Yellow Wire 1 Long $0.97
30 AWG White Wire 1 Long $0.97
30 AWG Red Wire 1 Long $0.97
30 AWG Blue Wire 2 Long $1.07
30 AWG Yellow Wire 2 Long $1.07
30 AWG White Wire 2 Long $1.07
30 AWG Red Wire 2 Long $1.07
30 AWG Blue Wire 3 Long $1.17
30 AWG Yellow Wire 3 Long $1.17
30 AWG White Wire 3 Long $1.17
30 AWG Red Wire 3 Long $1.17
30 AWG Blue Wire 4 Long $1.27
30 AWG Yellow Wire 4 Long $1.27
30 AWG White Wire 4 Long $1.27
30 AWG Red Wire 4 Long $1.27
30 AWG Blue Wire 5 Long $1.38
30 AWG Yellow Wire 5 Long $1.38
30 AWG White Wire 5 Long $1.38
30 AWG Red Wire 5 Long $1.38

MINIMUM ORDER $25.00. SHIPPING CHARGE $1.00. N.Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD 8% TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 Conner St. Bronx, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600 Fax 125091

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
DIP/IC INSERTION TOOL with PIN STRAIGHTENER

P.C. BOARD
The 4 x 4.5 x 1/16 inch board is made of glass coated EPOXY Laminate and features solder coated 3/32" copper plating. The board has provision for a 2 x 14 pin DIP IC. Individual contacts are non-removable for maximum flexibility.

The board contains a matrix of .060 in diameter holes on .100 inch centers. The component side contains 14 contact strips that can accommodate any DIP size from .440 pins, as well as discrete components. The pin density is 1/16 of 14 pin or 16 pin DIP's. Connections may be soldered directly to the board or intermediate sockets may be used for soldering or wire-wrapping.

Two independent bus systems are provided for voltage and ground on both sides of the board. In addition, the component side contains 14 individual busses running the full length of the board for complete wiring flexibility. These busses enable access from edge contacts to distant components. These buses can also serve to augment the voltage or ground busses, and may be cut to length for particular applications.

Hobby Board H-PCB-1 $4.99

DIP/IC EXTRACTOR TOOL
Extractor Tool EX-1 $1.49

PC CARD GUIDES
Card Guides TR-1 $1.89

PC CARD GUIDES & BRACKETS
Guides & Brackets TRS-2 $3.79

PC EDGE CONNECTOR
44 Pin, dual read out, .156" (3.96 mm) Contact Spacing, .025" (0.63 mm) square wire-wrapping pins.
P.C. Edge Connector CON 1 $3.49

P.C.B. TERMINAL STRIPS
The TS strips provide positive screw-actuated stamping action, accommodate wire sizes 14-30 AWG (.181-.254 mm). Pins are gold plated copper .012 inch (1 mm) diameter, en 100 inch (2.54 mm) center.

4-Pole TS-4 $1.39
8-Pole TS-8 $1.99
12-Pole TS-12 $2.99

RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY SINGLE ENDED

With 14 Pin Dip Plug 24" Long (609mm) SE14-24 $3.55
With 16 Pin Dip Plug 24" Long (609mm) SE16-24 $3.75

DIP PLUG WITH COVER FOR USE WITH RIBBON CABLE

14 Pin Plug & Cover 14-PLG $1.45
16 Pin Plug & Cover 16-PLG $1.59

TERMINALS
- .025 (0.63mm) Square Post
- 3 Level Wire-Wrapping
- Gold Plated

Slotted Terminal WWT-1 $2.98
Single Sided Terminal WWT-2 $2.98
IC Socket Terminal WWT-3 $3.98
Double Sided Terminal WWT-4 $1.98

TERMINAL INSERTING TOOL For inserting WWT-1, WWT-2, WWT-3, and WWT-4 Terminals into .040 (1.011mm) Dia. Holes.

INS.1 $2.49

WIRE CUT AND STRIP TOOL
Easy to operate...place wires (up to 4) in stripping slot with ends extending beyond cutter blades...press tool and pull wires out and stripped to proper "wire-wrapping" length. The hardened steel cutting blades and sturdy construction of the tool insure long life.
Strip length easily adjustable for your applications.

DESCRIPTION
24 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool ST-100-24 1/2" 1/2" $7.75
26 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool ST-100-26 1/2" 1/2" $7.75
28 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool ST-100-28 1/2" 1/2" $7.75
30 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool ST-100-30 1/2" 1/2" $7.75

THE ABOVE LIST OF CUT AND STRIP TOOLS ARE NOT APPLICABLE FOR WIRE OF TELFON INSULATION

MINIMUM ORDER FOR US.M., HOUSING CHARGE EAC; 6, 12, 24 AND 30 ITEMS RESIDENTS AND TAX

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 Conine St. Bronx, N.Y. 10475 (212) 964-6600 Telex 125091

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FEBRUARY 1978
and IC11 (Fig. 4), which also drive seven-segment displays DIS1, DIS2, and DIS3. Current limiting for each display is performed by resistors R2:1, R1:2, R3:3, R5:4, R4:6, R7:5, and R6:7. (This method of identifying the resistors is discussed in the Construction section of the article.)

Now we'll examine the capacitance meter's autorange circuitry (Fig. 5). Overflow pulses from the last BCD decade counter (IC17) are applied to 4-bit binary counter IC16. This IC has four weighted binary outputs, A, B, C, and D, which are inverted by IC15. Lines A, B, and C are decoded by the NAND gates in IC8 to provide control signals for the Tri-State logic switches in IC5 and selection of the proper display decimal point. Outputs C and G either sink or block current from overrange indicators LED1 and LED2.

Assume that counters IC17 through IC19 have counted 999 pulses and the display reads "999." On receipt of the next pulse, the decimal point is shifted one position to the right and the display reads "0.00." Tri-State switch IC5 then passes the +10 reference output of IC3 to decade counters IC17 through IC19. One-shot IC21 and IC22 then produce a pulse which advances the most significant counter and (leftmost) display by one so that the displays now read "1.00." If necessary, this process is repeated once or twice, resulting in an autorange function of 10000:1. After the third counting sequence, the overflow pulses cycle the two overrange LED's to indicate a count of 1000 pulses.

The 7400 series IC's require +5 volts, which is provided by the projects's power supply (Fig. 6). Transformer T1 produces the line voltage to a convenient value. The low-voltage ac is rectified by D1 and D2 into pulsating dc and smoothed by C1. A regulated dc output at +5 volts is provided by IC23. Although the regulator IC can provide a 1-ampere output, the capacitance meter circuitry requires only about 700 mA.

**Construction.** For the most part, the circuit is not critical and any assembly technique can be used to reproduce it. However, the measuring circuit comprising IC20 and its associated components is critical, and should be properly shielded and decoupled from the other stages. Etching and drilling and parts placement guides for a suitable printed circuit board are shown in Figs. 7 and 8.

The pc board holds all components of feed-through pads are accessible to the sides of the sockets. Molex Soldercons present no problem, as they can be soldered on both sides of the board. The 42 feedthrough points are identified by circles on the component placement guide (Fig. 8).

Sockets or Molex Soldercons are mandatory for the LED displays and decoder/drivers. By cutting a socket lengthwise or using Molex Soldercons on the outside pin rows, as shown in Fig. 9A, a trough is provided under the displays and decoder/drivers into which the current-limiting resistors are placed. Numbering the holes from the center both up and down will allow quick resistor placement. For example, the leads of R2:1 occupy the second hole up and the first hole down. (See Fig. 9B.) Use small, 1/4-watt resistors and, where necessary, insulate leads with sleeving.

The critical components on the board are L1, C18 through C21, which determine the frequency of the reference oscillator, and R1 through R4 which with IC20 form the basic capacitance measuring circuit.

High-quality polystyrene capacitors and metal-film fixed resistors with temperature coefficients of less than 50 ppm/°C should be used. These components, together with IC20, will determine the long-term accuracy of the meter and measurement error as a function of temperature. If high-quality components are used and the meter is properly calibrated, its accuracy will be at least 1% at room temperature.

**Checkout and Calibration.** A properly functioning unit will respond as follows, and should then be calibrated. Rotate R1, R3, and R10 fully counterclock-
wise, set $S_1$ to the nF position and apply power to the project. The display will light and within 2 seconds will reset to ".000." Rotate ZERO potentiometer $R10$ fully clockwise. The display will indicate a few picofarads (0.003 to 0.030 nF). Slowly rotate the ZERO potentiometer counterclockwise until the display reads ".001." Rotate the control slightly counterclockwise until it reads ".000."

Connect a reference capacitor with a known value of 0.68-µF to the $C_x$ terminals of the meter. The display will count up for about one-half second and stop at some value which is not critical at this

FEBRUARY 1978
time. Place S1 in the μF position. The display will read a similar value, but will not appear to flicker. Finally, place a 5000- to 8000-μF capacitor across the Cx terminals. Within a few seconds, the display will advance and the overrange LED's will cycle top on only, bottom on only, both on, both off, and repeat the sequence. The meter is now ready for calibration.

The most direct method of calibration is to measure a reference capacitor whose value is about 0.7 μF. A precision capacitor will be very expensive, so if you have access to a precision (0.1% or better) capacitance bridge, measure the value of a good-quality Mylar capacitor on it. If the capacitor is used at approximately the same temperature as the bridge environment, it will be a suitable reference component.

The 0.7-μF capacitor will be used as a reference for both the nf and μF switch positions. Setting one point for each position is all that is required, as absolute linearity is provided by the project circuitry. The reference oscillator's mean output frequency is designed to be slightly high when only C18 and C19 are included in the circuit. If trimmer potentiometers R1 and R3 cannot be adjusted to bring the display reading into agreement with the value of the reference component, install C20 and/or C21. Calibration is now a matter of merely connecting the reference capacitor to the Cx terminals, placing S1 in the μF position, and adjusting R3 until the display matches the value of the reference component. Then, S1 should be placed in the μF position and R1 adjusted for the same displayed capacitance.

**Using the Meter.** Apply power to the project by placing S1 in the nf position. Zero the display by slowly rotating the shaft of R10 counterclockwise until the display reads "0.001," advancing the control slightly more until a "0.000" reading is obtained. Once zeroed, no further adjustments are necessary. The μF position does not require zeroing.

Connect the capacitor to be measured across the Cx terminals. Polarized capacitors must be oriented positive to positive, negative to negative. Do not connect charged capacitors to the project. Although the input circuitry is protected with clamping diodes and a fuse, charged capacitors might damage the project.

Capacitance is displayed in either nf or μF, depending on the setting of S1. Values greater than 1000 nF should be read in the μF position. Capacitance greater than 1000 μF is determined by observing the overrange LED's to the left of the display. Because these two LED's cycle every ½ second, they are easily observed. If the top LED glows, 1000 μF is indicated; if the bottom LED glows, 2000 μF; if both, 3000 μF.

This sequence will then repeat, with two dark LED's representing 4000 μF; the top LED glowing, 5000 μF; the bottom LED, 6000 μF; both on, 7000 μF; both dark, 8000 μF; and so on untill the cycling stops. Values up to several thousand microfarads can be measured. The upper limit is determined mainly by capacitor leakage, and to a lesser extent by your patience! Capacitors, with high leakage will never charge to VRF, and thus will not trigger the discharge cycle.

When using the capacitance meter with S1 in the nf position, treat the reading as if it were in picofarads if the decimal point is to the left. That is, "0.084" should be read as 84 pF, and "0.003" as 3 pF. With a little experience, you will quickly become familiar with the auto-range function and the behavior of the overrange LED's.
AUDIO designers usually try to maximize their products' stereo separation. There are times, however, when a measure of crosstalk between channels is desirable. For example, the disquieting "orchestra in the cranium" effect experienced with stereo headphones can be mitigated by reducing the program material's channel separation. The stereo blender described here allows the user to vary channel separation to suit his taste. Also, the two channels can be transposed with adjustable separation—left input to right output, and vice versa. The blender employs inexpensive components, and can be bypassed at the touch of a switch.

About the Circuit. The schematic diagram of the stereo blender is shown in Fig. 1. The heart of the circuit is contained in two variable voltage dividers, comprising R1 through R4 and R9 for the left channel, and R5 through R8 and R10 for the right channel. Input signals are applied to the voltage dividers via coupling capacitors C1 and C2 and voltage followers IC1A and IC1B.

A dual 10,000-ohm, linear-taper potentiometer is used for R9 and R10. When the potentiometer wipers are at one extremity of their travel, the stereo separation and spatial location of the input signals are preserved. At the other end, there is still no introduction of crosstalk but the channels are transposed. Adjusting the wipers for the center of their travel gives a complete "blend," with both inputs mixed equally and fed to both outputs. Between the center and either extreme, partial blending of the two channels is obtained.

The voltage dividers have an insertion loss of approximately 4.7 dB. This loss is compensated for by the gain introduced by IC2A and IC2B. To ensure that the voltage divider losses and op amp gains cancel each other, resistance tolerances should be kept fairly close. If this is done, no audible change in volume will occur when the project is switched on or out of the signal path.

Another reason for using close-tolerance resistors lies in an important characteristic of the voltage dividers. That is, the overall output should remain constant regardless of the setting of the dual potentiometer BLEND control. Actually,
the signal level at the output will be 3 dB below the input when the BLEND control is at its mid-position. But this loss is compensated for by the fact that the inputs are mixed equally and fed to each output. To maintain this relationship, actual resistances should be close to the components' nominal values.

Signals from the op amps are coupled to the output jacks via capacitors C3 and C4, which also block any dc offsets generated by the gain stages. Fairly large values are required if output impedances are to be kept fairly low. At 20 Hz, a 1-µF capacitor has a reactance of approximately 8000 ohms. Therefore, the circuit should drive a load with a fairly high input impedance—a condition satisfied by most power amplifiers and tape deck record preamplifiers.

The output coupling capacitors must

---

Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the stereo blend.

Fig. 2. Ac power supply features zener diode regulation.

Fig. 3. Connecting the project to your system.
be nonpolarized because the ac signals are not riding on a large dc level. The author suggests the use of monolithic capacitors because of their high capacitance-to-volume ratio. Other types can be used if space permits. Nonpolarized electrolytics, which are commonly used in speaker crossovers, are readily available in unit quantities.

Much smaller coupling capacitors are used at the project inputs. Although they have fairly high capacitive reactance at audio frequencies, the resistance of R19 and R20 and the very high input impedances of the voltage followers prevent significant signal attenuation.

Two 9-volt transistor batteries power the circuit of Fig. 1. Total current drain is fairly low, so fairly long battery life can be expected if the project is used intermittently. However, you might prefer to power the project from the ac line. A suitable regulated bipolar supply is shown schematically in Fig. 2.

In the battery-powered version, S1 is a 4pdt switch. The circuit is inserted into the signal path and the batteries connected to the op amps when the switch is placed in its on position. The batteries are disconnected and signals at the input jacks routed directly to the output jacks, effectively removing the project from the signal path, when the switch is placed in the off position. In the line-powered version, S1 becomes dpdt switch and is used only to insert or remove the circuit from the signal path. To keep the line-power ac away from the low-level signal lines, a separate spst switch is used to control the primary of the power supply.

Construction. The circuit can be assembled on either a printed circuit or perforated board. Shielded wire or small diameter (RG-174-U) coax should be used for all signal leads. If the line-powered supply is to be housed in the same enclosure as the signal processing circuitry, the two should be physically isolated as much as possible. A metal utility box should be used to house the project.

Use. The blender should be connected to your audio system as shown in Fig. 3 by means of shielded patch cords terminated with suitable connectors. As mentioned earlier, it can be used to make listening through stereo headphones more enjoyable. The project also allows home recordists to introduce interesting special effects when taping program material. Imaginative users will no doubt find other applications.

FEBRUARY 1978

Revolutionary!
Sound-shaping taping mike.

Never before — a single microphone that gives you the versatility of 16 microphones! Four tiny frequency filter switches built into the new Shure 516EQ E-Qualidyne Microphone let you tailor sound for studio effects in virtually any recording situation: flick a switch to add sizzle to vocals . . . flick another switch to highlight the sound of a bass drum. You can even compensate for the acoustic response of a room — right from the microphone! In all, the 516EQ creates 16 different response variations that can add a new, professional sound to every tape you make. Available singly or in pairs for stereo recording. Ask to hear a recorded demonstration at your participating Shure dealer.

Shure Brothers Inc.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited

Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Tape buyers used to have three tape formats to choose from. Now they have eight! In addition to open-reel, cassette, and 8-track, new formats have been added: the large Elcaset and four sub-compact cassette systems, the latter designed primarily for portable dictation and note-taking.

Compact Cassette System. The standard compact cassette system uses thin tape about 1/7 inch wide, running at 1½ inches per second from one hub within the cassette to the other. Mono-phonc cassettes have two tracks, one in each direction. To play the second side, the cassette must be removed, flipped over, and reinserted, unless the machine can play in two directions. Stereophonic cassettes have four tracks, each stereo pair side by side so that both will be reproduced when played on a monophonic machine, and so that a stereo deck can play monophonic tapes through both of its channels. Four-channel cassettes have been demonstrated, but have not really reached the market. Tapes are available in several lengths: C-30 (15 minutes per side, 30 minutes total), C-60, C-90, and C-120 are the most common.

Cartridge System. The 8-track cartridge system uses tape ¼ inch wide, running at 3½ inches per second in an endless loop that feeds back into the hub of the cartridge's single, built-in reel. The tape's eight tracks all run in the same direction. The heads shift position as each set of tracks is played, sequencing automatically to the next set. Stereo 8-track cartridges have four pairs of tracks, playing tracks 1 and 5 together, then tracks 2 and 6, and so on. Quadraphonic 8-track cartridges have two sets of four tracks. Stereo recordings can also be played on quadraphonic tape machines.

Recorders for 8-track tapes are far less common, as the frequent breaks required for track-switching make it difficult to fit music in without unwanted interruptions, and the absence of rewind or truly fast fast-forward (it's only about double normal playing speed) make re-checking what's been taped most inconvenient. Blank tapes are available, in 30-to-100-minute lengths, though the blanks are not as widely available as cassettes are. Pre-recorded tapes, on the other hand, are probably easiest to find in this tape format, though classical selections are rare.

Open-Reel System. Open-reel recorders normally use ¼-inch tape, too, which must be manually threaded from one reel, over the tape deck's heads and capstan, and onto another reel. Most home machines record in stereo on four tracks, interleaved so that tracks 1 and 3 make a stereo pair going in one direction, while tracks 2 and 4 carry another stereo program going the opposite way. Some machines reverse automatically to play the second track pair. Running speeds of 7½ and 3½ inches per second, and a maximum reel size of 7 inches are also typical. There are many variants to suit special needs, however. Many decks now use all four tracks in one direction, either for quadraphonic use or to record four synchronized tracks for later mixdown to a stereo pair. Still other decks divide the tape into two wider tracks for improved signal-to-noise ratio. "Full-track" monophonic recorders, using the whole tape for one channel, are also available though they're hardly common nowadays.

Reel size and tape speed vary, too. While the 7-inch reel carries from 1200 to 3600 feet of tape, depending on the tape's thickness (thicker tapes are sturdier and less prone to "print-through" of...
signals from one layer to another), more and more machines carry 10¼-inch reels with double this capacity. Battery-operated, open-reel portables usually have a 5-inch maximum reel-size capacity, with half the capacity of the normal reel. Most recorders offer two speeds, but many offer three; these speeds may range from a high of 15 inches per second to a low of 15/16 inch-per-second. With each halving of speed, fidelity diminishes but the amount of time a given tape will play is doubled. A standard 7-inch reel will play for 30 minutes in each direction at 7½ inches per second. Timings for other speeds, tape thicknesses, and reel sizes can be calculated from this.

Open-reel tape is the preferred medium for truly serious recordings for several reasons. Its wider track and higher speeds mean greater fidelity, including better signal-to-noise ratio, more “headroom” for high recording levels without distortion (especially at higher frequencies), and lower wow and flutter. And open-reel tape is easily edited. Open-reel is also easily adapted to a multiplicity of special uses. Broadcasters, for instance, use 10¼-inch-reel machines operating at 15/16 inch-per-second to record up to 25 hours of programming on a single reel as an automatic log of what has gone out over the air. Most commercial recordings originate on open-reel tape, and a trend is growing towards semi-professional home studios using the larger open-reel decks.

The major inconvenience of open-reel tape is the necessity of threading it.

Elcaset System. The Elcaset, a new arrival, seeks to combine the major advantages of open-reel and cassette tape. Operating at 3¾ inches per second on ¼-inch tape, it offers higher fidelity than is possible from cassette tape at a similar level of development. Stereo recordings are made in a format similar to the cassette’s with the two tracks of each stereo pair running side by side, each pair running in a different direction. However, a fifth track between the two stereo pairs can be used for control signals, such as digital location markers for each taped selection.

The tapes load like cassettes, which they resemble in all but size. But where the cassette player’s head must enter the cassette shell for playing or recording, the Elcaset machine pulls the tape out of the shell and brings it to the heads. This allows for more accurate tape positioning, increasing fidelity again. It also means that Elcaset tapes can be edited more easily than cassettes, at least with regard to removing undesired sections. Splicing tapes from one reel onto another may be more difficult than with open-reel, however.

Elcaset tapes are available in lengths of 60 to 90 minutes; prerecorded tapes are not yet available. Also, there are few machines available to play Elcaset tapes, and they are quite expensive.

Subcompact Systems. Subcompact cassettes are the Elcaset’s opposite in many ways. Smaller than conventional cassettes, and with noticeably less fidelity, they were developed for dictation and note-taking on the run. Here, their low fidelity is little disadvantage, and their ultra-small size is a major benefit.

So far, however, there are at least four sub-compact tape systems, each incompatible with the others. The two most popular such systems are the Philips Mini-cassette and the Olympus Pearlcorder Micro-cassette. The Philips system, used by Norelco, Dictaphone, Scors, Lafayette, Penn’s, Compur-Hermes, Webcor, Montgomery Ward, Unitrex, Radio Shack, and GE (who calls its version “micro”), uses a ¼-inch tape whose speed varies. The tape is pulled by the take-up spindle, and the amount of tape pulled through by each spindle revolution increases as the tape builds up on the take-up reel. The mini-cassette is a monophonic system that records for 15 minutes on one track, then must be flipped over to record 15 more minutes on the other one. Extra-length cassettes using thinner tape are also available from GE and Certron (20 minutes per side) and American headset (26 min./side).

The Olympus Micro-cassette system, shared by Lanier, Panasonic, and Sony, is capstan-driven like most other tape recorders. It operates at a steady speed, in this case 15/16 inch per second. The tape is 1/7 inch wide, and plays for 30 minutes per side, for a 60-minute total. Panasonic and Olympus have two-speed versions which can also run 60 minutes per side at 15/32 ips.

Courterport makes a thin-tape, 45 minute-per-side Micro-cassette and another 2-speed Micro-cassette recorder. (But they also make a 2-speed model using the Norelco Mini-cassette.)

The Microcassette system may yet turn into a rival of the larger Compact Cassette judging from some new models now appearing. One new Olympus Pearlcorder model has a built-in FM/AM radio, and another takes plug-in, accessory AM and FM tuners.

Sankyo’s Micro-mini is a similar cassette, so far not shared with any other company, which also records 30 minutes per side. Tape width is 5/16 and it runs at a speed of 15/16 inch per second.

Another one-company tape is the DeJur AmSCO Stenocassette 30 which records for 30 minutes straight through; it records on one side only. A tape-position counter is built into the cassette, not the machine.

When selecting a sub-compact system, be sure that it will be compatible with sub-compacts owned by any others you intend to exchange tapes with. Take extra care when buying blank tapes, too, to be sure they are the type that fit your machine. Prerecorded tapes are not available for any of these miniaturized tape systems, as in their present state of development they’re not too suitable for music reproduction. However, neither was the compact cassette when it was first introduced.

The most portable tape formats are the new “mini” and “micro” tapes, used in machines like this Olympus Pearlcorder.
CHANCES are you have heard of the OSCAR communications satellites built by and for radio amateurs. Yet only a handful of amateurs and SWL’s have ever made use of the OSCAR’s. This might be due, in part, to the mistaken idea that expensive, complex equipment is required and that esoteric space communications techniques must be employed. Another possible explanation is the (again, wrongful) notion that only licensed hams can make use of OSCAR satellites, leaving nothing to offer the SWL or casual radio hobbyist.

The truth of the matter is that a receiver covering the amateur 10-meter band (28-29.7 MHz) and a wire antenna are all you need to get started in OSCAR communications. Although having an amateur license certainly increases OSCAR enjoyment, unlicensed SWL’s can participate in OSCAR communications and collect enviable QSL’s for their efforts. Many students have used OSCAR as a basis for award-winning science fair projects. In fact, the OSCAR program offers to the general public the easiest, most direct access of any space science endeavor—truly space technology for the people!

What’s an OSCAR? OSCAR is an acronym for Orbiting Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio. OSCAR’s are space satellites designed and constructed by radio amateurs on a nonprofit, nongovernmental basis. They hitch a ride into orbit during launches of scientific or communications satellites, replacing the dead weight ballast ordinarily used to tailor the weight of the uppermost booster stage. Early OSCAR’s were designed to give amateurs and other radio hobbyists experience tracking and tuning in signals from orbital satellites. The emphasis has now shifted to designing and launching “orbiting repeaters” which receive signals from amateur stations on Earth and retransmit them from space, greatly extending the normal range of the ground stations. Participation by amateurs is international in scope, with operators in more than 100 countries actively transmitting and receiving signals through the various OSCAR satellites.

The Beginnings. Amateurs and SWL’s have been involved in space communications ever since October 4, 1957, when the Soviet Union launched Sputnik I into orbit. Owners of general coverage receivers were able to tune in the 20-MHz “beep-beep-beep” beacon...
signals of Sputnik as it passed overhead in orbit.

The strong signals from Sputnik I told amateurs that a beacon satellite operating in the ham bands was feasible. Further exploration of the possibilities with NASA indicated that such a satellite could be carried aboard a regularly scheduled launch in place of the ballistic normally used. A group of California hams went to work and produced OSCAR I, the world’s first nongovernmental satellite. OSCAR I was launched into a polar orbit on December 12, 1961 from Vandenberg Air Force Base in California. Even though its 144.98-MHz CW beacon had a power output of only 100 milliwatts, more than 5000 reception reports were received from 28 countries during the 20 days it operated. OSCAR I’s beacon had a typically amateur touch, sending out the simple message “HI”, the traditional Morse code expression for laughter.

OSCAR II was launched on June 2, 1962, and was essentially a repeat of OSCAR I. Results of the first two missions convinced amateurs that the time had come to try their hand at a true communications satellite. The result was OSCAR III, launched March 9, 1965 and becoming the world’s first free-access, active communications satellite. OSCAR III accepted signals from Earth at approximately 144.1 MHz and retransmitted them on 145.9 MHz with an output power of one watt. Almost 100 amateur stations in 16 countries took advantage of the new mode of communication, establishing several records in the process. HB9RG in Switzerland and DL6EZA in Germany became the first nongovernmental stations to establish contact by communications satellite, and W1BU and DL3YBA made the first trans-Atlantic amateur contact via satellite. OSCAR III functioned for only 15 days before its batteries failed. OSCAR IV, launched on December 21, 1965, was the first amateur satellite to use a repeater that covered two different bands. It received signals at 144.1 MHz and retransmitted them with an output power of three watts on 431.938 MHz. Unfortunately, a malfunction in its booster rocket caused it to go into a highly elliptical orbit with a very low perigee. Only a dozen confirmed two-way contacts were made before the satellite re-entered the atmosphere and burned up. One of these, however, between K2GUN and UP2ON, was the first direct satellite communication between the United States and the Soviet Union.

The last of the early OSCAR’s was OS-

Stations 1 and 2 can communicate through OSCAR 7 or OSCAR D only when satellite is in shaded area between points A and B. Circles represent possible communication areas for land stations.

CAR V, launched on January 23, 1970. Although not a relay satellite, it did test several new control and transmissions systems that would play an important part in later OSCAR missions. Underlining the international nature of the OSCAR program, the satellite was designed and built in Australia.

The Second Generation. Increasing complexity of the OSCAR satellites made impossible the informal “backyard” construction procedures used for the first few in the series. In 1969, AMSAT, the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation, was founded in Washington, D.C., to design and build future OSCAR satellites. OSCAR V was the first satellite to be launched under AMSAT auspices.

The first of the new generation of OSCAR’s from AMSAT was OSCAR VI, launched into a polar orbit on October 15, 1972. Although designed for only one year of service, it continued functioning until June 1977. OSCAR VI carried aboard a transponder, as opposed to the repeaters carried aboard OSCAR’s III and IV. A transponder is designed to receive and retransmit a band of frequencies, not one specific pair. The OSCAR VI transponder operated in what is known as mode A. In this mode, the OSCAR satellite receives signals from ground stations in the 2-meter band and transmits them back to Earth in the 10-meter band. OSCAR VI received signals from 145.9 to 146.0 MHz and relayed them back on 29.45 to 29.55 MHz. Transponders aboard the OSCAR series can handle most any type of signals received including SSB-CW, AM, RTTY, or SSTV.

OSCAR VII was launched on November 15, 1974. Its 910-mile (1456-km) high polar orbit is virtually identical to that of OSCAR VI. OSCAR VII carries a mode-A transponder similar to that on OSCAR VI, but operates on slightly different frequency ranges. In addition, OSCAR VII has a mode-B transponder, which receives signals on 432.125 through 432.175 MHz and retransmits them on 145.975 through 145.925 MHz. Mode B was an unexpected, rousing success, providing signals far stronger than those on mode-A. Moreover, it proved to be far easier to access, with several stations working through the satellite with as little as 50 milliwatts output! Many foreign stations can be found on mode B, and the day is not far off when someone will work more than 100 countries through the OSCAR satellites.

The latest in the series, OSCAR D, is scheduled for launch early in 1978 and should be aloft by the time you read this. Like OSCAR VI and VII, OSCAR D will have a mode-A transponder aboard. A new feature will be a mode-J transponder, designed and built by a group of amateurs in Japan, who have formed the Japanese AMSAT Association. In mode J, the satellite will receive signals from Earth between 145.9 and 146.0 MHz and transmit them back to Earth within a 435.1- to 435.2-MHz passband.

The Soviet Union has announced that it will shortly place its first amateur satellite into orbit. Called RS-1, but designated OSCAR VII by AMSAT, the satellite will use passbands similar to those employed by OSCAR VI in mode A. The uplink passband of the first Russian satellite will be 145.8 through 145.9 MHz, and the downlink is announced as 29.3 through 29.4 MHz. Operators who have gained experience with OSCAR VI and VII should have no trouble using RS-1.

The latest information about the operational status of any of the OSCAR satellites can be obtained from AMSAT headquarters or from the American Radio Relay League and its bulletins over station W1AW. The addresses of both organizations can be found in the box accompanying this article.

Using Oscar. The first step in getting acquainted with the OSCAR’s, whether you’re an amateur or SWL, is to develop the capability of receiving signals from the satellites. The various CW telemetry beacons operate at frequencies given in the Table are good targets. Most peo-
ple will find the 10-meter beacons the easiest to hear, at least at first.

Almost any receiver with coverage of the 10-meter amateur band (28.0 through 29.7 MHz) can be used to receive the OSCAR CW beacons. However, some older receivers might not have adequate sensitivity to copy the beacons. This can be remedied by adding an outboard preamplifier covering ten meters. Suitable preamps are available from many amateur equipment suppliers, or you can build one yourself. Most modern solid-state receivers are sufficiently sensitive to copy the beacons without help from additional equipment.

No fancy antennas are needed. The old reliable dipole, cut for 10-meters will do an excellent job. Plans for a 10-meter dipole can be found in any edition of The Radio Amateur's Handbook, available at virtually any library.

An omnidirectional CB antenna will also work well in most cases. This author has received the 10-meter beacons from an apartment OTH using just several feet of random wire fed to his receiver through an antenna tuner. The point is that nothing fancy is necessary. Just try to have the antenna resonant at 10 meters and outside, if at all possible.

Both OSCAR vi and D travel in polar orbits. OSCAR vi is approximately 910 miles (1456 km) above the Earth's surface and OSCAR D is planned to orbit at approximately 575 miles (920 km). The higher altitude of OSCAR vi means that it provides greater communication range than OSCAR D. When OSCAR vi is within approximately 2450 miles (3920 km) of your location, its CW beacons should be audible. The lower orbit of OSCAR D will give it a range of approximately 1550 miles (2480 km). You can plot the ranges for yourself by drawing circles with radii of 2450 and 1550 miles (3920 and 2480 km) centered on your location. Whenever one of the OSCAR's passes within its respective circle, you should be able to hear it. (See diagram.)

How long you will be able to hear each satellite also depends on how close it is to your listening location. The OSCAR's might be audible for only a minute or two whenever their orbits just cross the edge of your "listening circles." The greatest period of audibility will occur when the OSCAR's pass overhead. When this happens, you can hear the satellites for up to 25 minutes at a time. Due to orbital characteristics, each OSCAR will be within range at least four times every day. OSCAR vi has one overhead pass each day between 6 and 10 p.m., local time at any listening location in the world. This is an ideal time for the beginner to listen for its beacon.

Plotting OSCAR orbits and predicting when the satellites will be heard are beyond the scope of this article, but the techniques involved are not difficult and require no advanced mathematics. W1AW broadcasts orbital information on a regular basis, and AMSAT offers a computer printout of orbital predications for the entire year. Simple tracking devices are available from both ARRL and AMSAT that enable precise tracking of trial stations (if any). Suddenly, the beacon frequencies and downlink passband will "come alive" with signals. The signals will become stronger as the satellite approaches, then drop off as the satellite becomes more distant from the listener. They will "break off" just as suddenly as they became audible.

Newcomers to OSCAR are often confused by the effects of Doppler shift. As the satellite approaches a ground station, the frequency of signal coming from the satellite appears higher than the actual transponder output frequency. When the satellite is directly overhead, the received frequency and the actual frequency will be the same. As the satellite moves away from the listening location, the received frequency will seem to decrease. This is similar to the effect noticed when a train whistle changes pitch as the locomotive passes by.

Doppler shift increases with frequency. Signals on 10 meters will not be greatly affected, but the phenomenon must be taken into account when tuning for the 145- and 435-MHz beacons. Many amateurs are bothered by Doppler shift when they first attempt to transmit through one of the OSCAR's. Adjusting their transmitters to compensate for the "drift" they hear, they end up "waltzing" all over the transponder passband! Fortunately, simple mathematical formulae enable amateurs to predict and accurately compensate for Doppler effects.

The OSCAR beacons send teletymary information in CW at a rate of 20 words per minute. Although this is rather fast, signals can be recorded and later decoded, even if one does not know Morse code. (See "End that Utility Futility," July, 1977 POPULAR ELECTRONICS.) The telemetry gives details about internal characteristics of the satellites, such as battery voltage and satellite temperature. AMSAT encourages reports on reception of the telemetry beacons, and offers free technical sheets to interested persons so that they can interpret the data for themselves. AMSAT also offers QSL cards to anyone who correctly reports reception of any of the OSCAR satellite beacons. These will be of particular interest to the SWL, as many all-band SWL clubs give country status to "outer space." At present, the only way to secure a verification from outer space is through an OSCAR reception report to AMSAT! You can send your reports to AMSAT at its Washington address.

After you have become adept at receiving the beacons, you can start tuning the transponder passbands for ama-
**TABLE OF OSCAR SATELLITE FREQUENCIES**

**OSCAR VII**

*Mode A:*
- Uplink: 145.900-146.000 MHz
- Downlink: 29.450-29.550 MHz
- Beacon: 29.450 MHz

*Mode B:*
- Uplink: 432.125-432.175 MHz
- Downlink: 145.975-145.925 MHz
- Beacon: 145.972 MHz

**OSCAR D**

*Mode A:*
- Uplink: 145.850-145.950 MHz
- Downlink: 29.400-29.500 MHz
- Beacon: 29.400 MHz

*Mode J:*
- Uplink: 145.900-146.000 MHz
- Downlink: 435.100-435.200 MHz
- Beacon: 435.095 MHz

**Phase III (to be launched in late 1979)**

*Mode J:*
- Uplink: 145.850-145.990 MHz
- Downlink: 435.150-435.290 MHz
- General Beacon: 435.145 MHz
- Engineering Beacon: 435.300 MHz

*Mode B:*
- Uplink: 435.150-435.290 MHz
- Downlink: 145.850-145.990 MHz
- General Beacon: 145.995 MHz
- Engineering Beacon: 145.845 MHz

Transmitting through OSCAR.

Anyone holding a Technician or higher class amateur license can use the OSCAR satellites for two-way communications. As with receiving, elaborate equipment is not really necessary.

Mode A is again the best place to start, with many amateurs using one of the new multi-mode 2-meter transceivers to transmit into the OSCAR (the “uplink”) and their usual receiver or transceiver to receive the signals retransmitted by OSCAR (the “downlink”). Others use transverters to convert their transmitter’s output (usually in the 10-meter band) up to 2 meters. High power isn’t necessary to work through OSCAR and is not really desirable. AMSAT requests that no more than 100 watts of effective radiated power be used for uplink transmissions to OSCAR. Thus, a 10-watt, 2-meter transceiver feeding an antenna with 10 dB of gain will give 100 watts of effective radiated power. Higher signal levels overload OSCAR transponders and can shorten the useful life of the satellites. Most OSCAR work is via SSB or CW, with other modes restricted to special tests authorized by AMSAT.

For overhead passes, many have found that verticals used in 2-meter FM work well. But serious OSCAR users employ beams mounted on rotors to follow the satellite as it passes overhead to ensure a good signal into the satellite. Some employ a separate rotor to change the beam’s elevation because the path of an OSCAR orbit is usually located well above a beam’s horizontal plane. Others compromise and leave the beam elevated at an angle of 30°.

To minimize signal fading, some amateurs use antennas employing circular polarization. Omnidirectional antennas with circular polarization have an effective negative gain, so more than 100 watts of output power must be fed into them to give efficiency equal to a small beam and rotor. Antenna polarization is not critical in OSCAR work because signals from Earth are rotated in polarization by the Earth’s magnetic field as they pass through the ionosphere. Also, OSCAR VII and D are tumbling as they orbit, causing further polarization shifts.

**Mode B and Mode J Techniques.**

As noted earlier, OSCAR’s VII and D make use of 145- and 432-435-MHz frequencies for their uplink and downlink transmissions, as shown in the Table. Some amateurs and many SWL’s may find it necessary to add equipment to their shacks to cover these other modes.

The mode-B downlink can easily be received on a 2-meter multi-mode transceiver or on a general-coverage receiver equipped with a 2-meter converter. Mode-B signals from OSCAR VII have been quite strong, much more so than mode-A; and mode-J is expected to be a similar improvement. Mode-J’s 435-MHz downlink transmissions will require an outboard converter ahead of an hf receiver or multi-mode vhf transceiver. Most 2-meter and 435-MHz converters produce output signals in the 10-meter amateur band, and can be obtained from amateur equipment dealers. (For most amateurs and SWL’s, the addition of two such converters will be the only extra equipment needed for reception of all three OSCAR downlink passbands.)

The omnidirectional verticals so popular in 2-meter FM work will give excellent results when receiving mode-B signals. Mode-B and J directional transmitting antennas should be mounted on rotors for best results and either be elevated at an angle of approximately 30 degrees or have a separate elevation rotor.

A mode-J uplink can use the same equipment as that for mode A. For mode B, many amateurs use a frequency tripler with an existing 2-meter transmitter to convert a 144-MHz signal to 432 MHz. Such an approach is suitable only for CW work; for SSB, a more complex transverter must be used. Recently, commercial transceivers for 432-MHz SSB/CW have been introduced, and additional manufacturers are planning for the higher OSCAR frequencies.

**Coming Up: Phase III.**

Exciting as OSCAR communications are, there are limitations. Maximum communications time is now limited to about 25 minutes, and range is relatively short by the standards of 20 and 15 meters, the prime hf DX bands. However, all of this will change dramatically in 1979, when the first of the OSCAR Phase III satellites is launched. Like their predecessors, these OSCAR’s will travel in polar orbits, but will have an apogee of 24,000 miles over the North Pole. This will allow all amateurs in the Northern Hemisphere to communicate with each other—without fading, skip zones, or ionospheric disturbance! This type of hemispheric communications is presently impossible on any other amateur band. What’s more, most amateurs will be able to work through the Phase III satellite for approximately 14 to 16 hours each day. Phase III will also be easier to use than the previous OSCAR satellites. The relatively slow movement of the Phase III satellite through the sky will eliminate the need for complicated beam and rotor antenna systems for maximum performance. With Phase III, any apartment dweller with a view of the northern horizon will be able to enjoy fade-free communications with most of the world, using only simple gear and less than 100 watts of output power.

Phase III’s orbit will be highly elliptical. A synchronous orbit—one that keeps pace with the Earth’s rotation so that the satellite appears stationary—was ruled out because of the limited number of amateurs it would serve. Three satellites in synchronous equatorial orbits—having satellite-to-satellite communications links—would be necessary for global
To find out how much better our cartridge sounds, play their demonstration record!

There are some very good test and demonstration records available. Some are designed to show off the capabilities of better-than-average cartridges...and reveal the weaknesses of inferior models. We love them all.

Because the tougher the record, the better our Dual Magnet™ cartridges perform. Bring on the most stringent test record you can find. Or a demanding direct-to-disc recording if you will. Choose the Audio-Technica cartridge that meets your cost and performance objectives. Then listen.

Find out for yourself that when it comes to a duel between our cartridge and theirs...we're ready. Even when they choose the weapons!

What you'll hear is the best kind of proof that our Dual Magnet design and uncompromising craftsmanship is one of the most attractive values in high fidelity. For their records...and yours!

Communications. A synchronous orbit over the North Pole is physically impossible, so AMSAT was forced to select from compromise orbits. More than 90 per cent of the world's amateur population resides in the Northern Hemisphere, so an elliptical orbit giving maximum coverage of the Northern Hemisphere was chosen. As mentioned earlier, the apogee of the Phase III orbit will be approximately 24,000 miles over the North Pole and the perigee will be 910 miles over the South Pole. While in the Southern Hemisphere, the satellite will function much like the current OSCAR VII and d satellites.

Underscoring the international character of Project OSCAR, Phase III will be launched late in 1979 by the European Space Agency from the Guiana Space Center in French Guiana, South America. Amateurs in Japan, West Germany, Britain, and the United States are all joining in the effort to build Phase III. Currently, discussions are being held concerning the launch of a second Phase III satellite in 1980 or later aboard the Space Shuttle.

Phase III will make use of frequencies in the same general range as the mode-B and mode-J frequencies currently in use. This is in agreement with AMSAT's policy of not rendering obsolete gear currently being used for OSCAR communications.

AMSAT and the Future. If you're interested in keeping up with the latest news on the OSCAR program and helping its future development, you should consider joining AMSAT. Dues are $10 per year, which includes a subscription to the quarterly AMSAT Newsletter. AMSAT also engages in numerous fund-raising projects to help pay the costs of the OSCAR program and will gladly supply additional information on request. The address is Box 27, Washington, DC 20044.

Be sure to report reception of any of the OSCAR's to AMSAT to get one of their QSL cards. And why stop at mere listening? A Technician class amateur license, with its leisurely five-words-per-minute code speed, allows you to work other amateurs through OSCAR. Several manufacturers are currently designing walkie-talkies to work through Phase III. Just imagine the fun of being able to hold five-hour ragchews with amateurs in Japan and Europe through a handheld radio once Phase III is aloft! That's what the future holds when you're involved in OSCAR communications.
IF YOU OWN a basic (256 bytes of RAM) Elf computer, for less than $5 in hardware costs you can:

- Read and write data using a conventional cassette tape machine.
- Create musical programs.
- Communicate with a TTY.
- Measure frequency/time intervals.
- Memory prenumbering.

Here's how to upgrade an Elf to accomplish the foregoing. These applications require a 2-MHz crystal, or the timing programs modified.

**Cassette Storage.** The "Kansas City" tape cassette standard uses 8 cycles of 2400-Hz tone for a logic "1", and 4 cycles of a 1200-Hz tone for a logic "0". Eleven bits are required for each byte. First, there is a 0 to indicate the beginning of transmission, followed by eight 1's and 0's to form the actual data byte, and finally two 1's to finish. The byte rate is about 27 per second.

The hardware required for a simple cassette interface is shown in Fig. 1. Note that a resistor network is required to reduce the Q-signal output down to the level required by the cassette recorder MIC or AUX input. The values of these resistors have to be determined by experimenting with your own recorder. (Try 47k as the value for the series resistor. You may or may not need the resistor to ground.) The transistor circuit accepts the tone data from the cassette recorder, using a 2N2222 to provide clean data for the EF2 input of the Elf.

The program shown in Table I writes the 152 bytes in locations 68 through FF.
TABLE I. PROGRAM TO READ FROM MEMORY TO CASSETTE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>X=1</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>F8 01</td>
<td>* continue mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>Turn Q off</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>A6</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>F8 68</td>
<td>Set first core</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>Start by getting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>* address</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>* byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>F8 09</td>
<td>* setting shift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>A6</td>
<td>* reg 6</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>* count in reg 5,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>* reg 7, eob sw</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>30 4B</td>
<td>going to space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>F8 10</td>
<td>Generate a mark,</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Branch if end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>* 8 cycles at</td>
<td>3E</td>
<td>3A 5A</td>
<td>* of byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0C</td>
<td>F8 01</td>
<td>* 2400 hertz</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>If not, reduce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0E</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>* shift count and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0F</td>
<td>30 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>* branch if end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>31 16</td>
<td>If Q on, turn</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>32 53</td>
<td>* of byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>* it off, if</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Go to mark or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>30 19</td>
<td>* off, turn it</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>* space according</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>* on</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>* to bit of byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>30 19</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>33 09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>Variable delay</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>F8 08</td>
<td>Generate a space,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>* to balance</td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>* 4 cycles at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>3A 1A</td>
<td>* half cycles</td>
<td>4E</td>
<td>F8 0E</td>
<td>* 1200 hertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Repeat if cycle</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>* count not</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>30 11</td>
<td>At end of byte,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>* zero</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>F8 01</td>
<td>* set eob switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>32 2E</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>* and start double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>F8 07</td>
<td>Fixed delay</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>F8 20</td>
<td>* mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>30 08</td>
<td>When end of byte,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>3A 26</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>* display byte and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>30 2C</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>5C</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>* if end of core,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C</td>
<td>30 11</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>5D</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>* go to mark, if not,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>End of mark</td>
<td>5E</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>* get next byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2F</td>
<td>3A 3D</td>
<td>* test</td>
<td>5F</td>
<td>32 01</td>
<td>* and return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>3F 09</td>
<td>If IN up,</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>30 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE II. PROGRAM TO READ FROM CASSETTE INTO ELF MEMORY.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>30 02</td>
<td>Optional branch</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>FC ED</td>
<td>Branch if mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>X=1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3B 3F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>F8 68</td>
<td>First &quot;load-to&quot;</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>If space, turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>* address</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>* Q off,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>F8 80</td>
<td>Put a one in</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>* shift output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>* reg 7</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* byte and set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>F8 08</td>
<td>Put shift count</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>F8 59</td>
<td>* delay for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>* in reg 5</td>
<td>3C</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>* 2.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0C</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>Turn on Q</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>30 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0D</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>Clear byte to</td>
<td>3F</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>If mark, turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0F</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* be loaded</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>* Q on, add one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>35 10</td>
<td>Loop on marks</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>* to byte, shift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3D 12</td>
<td>* in header of</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* it, restore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>* tape or</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>* and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>FC 01</td>
<td>* between</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>* set delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>35 16</td>
<td>* bytes</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* for 2.9 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>FC ED</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>F8 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>3B 10</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>F8 B3</td>
<td>If space, start</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Continue if not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>* 5 ms delay</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>* all 8 bits in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>4C</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>* byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Do delay using</td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>3A 22</td>
<td>Continue if not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>* duration in</td>
<td>4F</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>* all core loaded,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>* reg 2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>* display byte,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>3A 23</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3A 09</td>
<td>* and return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>35 28</td>
<td>Determine if</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>If core loaded,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>3D 2A</td>
<td>* mark or</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3F 54</td>
<td>* turn off Q and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>* space at</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>37 56</td>
<td>* execute program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E</td>
<td>FC 01</td>
<td>* sampling</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>30 68</td>
<td>* when IN down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>35 2E</td>
<td>* time</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>30 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

onto the tape in about six seconds. When the program runs, it first generates a 2400-Hz tone for the leader. After recording the leader for about 10 seconds, depress the IN pushbutton to initiate the data recording. At the conclusion of the data, a trailer tone should also be recorded.

Table II's program will read the bytes from the tape into locations 68 through FF. The RUN switch should be turned on only when the cassette is playing back the 2400-Hz leader. When the data is encountered, it will be displayed. The tape recorder should be stopped before the trailer.

Depressing the IN pushbutton causes the program starting at 68 to be executed. When the RUN switch is turned off, the Elf is ready to read another program from the cassette. To re-execute the program presently residing at 68, temporarily change the byte at memory location 01 from 02 to 68.

**Fig. 1. Simple interface between Elf and cassette recorder.**

20-mA Interface. The circuit shown in Fig. 2 provides an interface between the Elf and a 20-mA current-loop device (such as a TTY). The signal from Q drives the current loop, while the signal from the external current-loop device drives the EF3 input of the Elf.

A program to read and write to this interface is shown in Table III. When first executed, the program from 00 through 3E causes characters read from the keyboard or tape reader to be written into successive memory locations starting at 7A. Whenever the memory is filled, or the IN pushbutton is operated, the program reverts to the section between 3F and 6F that reads from memory to the current-loop device. This program illustrates the basic input/output technique and can be adapted for specific needs.

Note that the system will read all eight bits from a byte of memory and will punch all eight bits. Similarly, all eight
bits on the tape will be read to memory. However, striking a key on the TTY enters only seven information bits since it is an ASCII device. The printer will ignore the eighth (most significant bit). Thus, Elf programs must be initially entered via the switches or from a hex key-pad.

### TABLE III. PROGRAM TO READ FROM TELETYPExE TO ELF AND VICE VERSA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>F8 28</td>
<td>Delay subr exit</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>F8 76</td>
<td>Else set delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>A6</td>
<td>* in reg 6</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>30 1E</td>
<td>* for 9 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>Turn on Q</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Display byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>X = 1</td>
<td>3C</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>F8 70</td>
<td>First read-to</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>3A 0B</td>
<td>Read next byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>* address</td>
<td>3F</td>
<td>F8 70</td>
<td>First read-from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>F8 80</td>
<td>Put a one in</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>* address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0A</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>* reg 7</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>Start space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>Clear mx</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>Store output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0D</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>* byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0E</td>
<td>F8 08</td>
<td>Shift count to</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>F8 09</td>
<td>Shift count to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>* reg 5</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>* reg 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3E 19</td>
<td>Start if EF3 = 0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>F8 0F</td>
<td>Set subr exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>3F 11</td>
<td>Loop if IN up</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>37 15</td>
<td>Loop if IN down</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>F8 76</td>
<td>Set delay for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>30 3F</td>
<td>Branch otherwise</td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>30 1E</td>
<td>* 9 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>F8 29</td>
<td>Set subr exit</td>
<td>4F</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Modify output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>* according to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>F8 B2</td>
<td>Set 13.5 ms delay</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>* bit in byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Delay loop subr</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>33 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Return if not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>* all 8 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>3A 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>5B</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>30 00</td>
<td>Subr exit</td>
<td>5C</td>
<td>3A 4B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>Form byte</td>
<td>5E</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>Start mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>* according</td>
<td>5F</td>
<td>F8 66</td>
<td>Set subr exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* to EF3 at</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C</td>
<td>3E 31</td>
<td>* sampling</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>F8 ED</td>
<td>Set delay for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>* time</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>30 1E</td>
<td>* 18 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2F</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Display byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>* just put out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Branch if all</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>32 05</td>
<td>All core go to read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>* 8 bits read</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>3F 42</td>
<td>Else start next byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td></td>
<td>6C</td>
<td>37 6C</td>
<td>Loop if IN down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>32 3B</td>
<td></td>
<td>6E</td>
<td>30 05</td>
<td>Return to read</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory Prenumbering.** As a practical matter, it is often advantageous to "prenumber" all memory before entering data into the Elf. When the program shown in Table IV is entered and run, each memory location's contents is the address of that location. As a result, you can watch the hex display when manually entering programs to see if the next unused location is where it should be, or whether you have entered too many or too few bytes. This approach can be very useful in debugging programs.

### TABLE IV. PROGRAM TO PRENUMBER MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>F8 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>30 04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music.** It is possible to program the Elf to reproduce the notes of the musical scale by connecting a speaker system to the Q output line and using the program shown in Table V.

The music program requires two data bytes for each note played. The first byte determines the duration of the note, while the second byte determines the pitch. Table VI shows the hexadecimal values for whole-note duration and the pitch of various notes. These byte pairs must immediately follow the music program shown in Table V—that is, it must start at hex AC. To illustrate, data for the first eight bars of Neil Simon's "Feeling Groovy" is listed in Table VII.

The music tempo depends on the hex value stored in memory 77 of Table V. The larger the hex value, the slower the tempo. The usual range is from hex 10 to hex 20.

Incidentally, the music program starts at hex 68; thus it can be recorded on a cassette. However, this leaves space for only 43 notes in a basic Elf. If the program starts at 00, then 91 notes can be stored.
MUSIC PROGRAMMING

TABLE V. PROGRAM TO PLAY MUSIC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>X = 5</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>F8 AC</td>
<td>Put first data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>F8 AC</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>A8</td>
<td>Store duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>' in reg 5</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>' in reg 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6C</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>Stop if data</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>9D</td>
<td>Display pitch,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6D</td>
<td>3A 70</td>
<td>' is 00</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>' store it in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6F</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>' reg 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>A8</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>F8 10</td>
<td>Store tempo</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>9D</td>
<td>' in reg 9</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Stop alternating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7A</td>
<td>FC B4</td>
<td>' Q if a rest</td>
<td>7C</td>
<td>33 86</td>
<td>'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7E</td>
<td>31 83</td>
<td>If Q on, turn</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>' it off, if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>30 86</td>
<td>' off, turn it</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>' on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>30 86</td>
<td></td>
<td>86</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Repeat as often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
<td>' as pitch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* indicates Repeat as often * as tempo * indicates *

TABLE VI. HEX VALUES FOR WHOLE NOTE DURATION AND PITCH OF MUSICAL NOTES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Dur</th>
<th>Pitch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C#</td>
<td>8B</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A#</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>6E</td>
<td>1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G#</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>1D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F#</td>
<td>5D</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D#</td>
<td>4E</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C#</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3E</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A#</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>3F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G#</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rest</td>
<td>2D</td>
<td>4C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'Middle C'

TABLE VII. PORTION OF SIMON'S "FEELING GROOVY".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>31 1F</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>31 1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>2C 24</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td>29 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0</td>
<td>83 24</td>
<td>DA</td>
<td>83 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>25 2D</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>25 2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>52 2A</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>29 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>2C 24</td>
<td>E0</td>
<td>57 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B8</td>
<td>25 2D</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>25 2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>94 2D</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>94 2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>17 4C</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>17 4C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE</td>
<td>1D 3B</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td>31 1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C0</td>
<td>31 1F</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>31 1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>29 2A</td>
<td>EC</td>
<td>29 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>57 24</td>
<td>EE</td>
<td>57 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>25 2D</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>25 2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8</td>
<td>2C 24</td>
<td>F2</td>
<td>2C 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>2C 24</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>2C 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>57 24</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>57 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>3A 19</td>
<td>F8</td>
<td>49 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>75 19</td>
<td>FA</td>
<td>49 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>57 24</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>AF 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>2D 4C</td>
<td>FE</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TABLE VIII. FREQUENCY COUNT PROGRAM.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>3F 00</td>
<td>Wait for IN to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>37 02</td>
<td>* be operated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>Store values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>* for one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>F8 32</td>
<td>* second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0A</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>Clear freq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0C</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>* count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0D</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0E</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0F</td>
<td>3E 13</td>
<td>Wait for 0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>36 11</td>
<td>* transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>3E 13</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Exit if end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>* of second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>32 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Monitor if on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>32 22</td>
<td>* zero or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>36 2F</td>
<td>* one side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>One side,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>* after count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>30 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>3E 2B</td>
<td>One side,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>* no count</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>30 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>F8 01</td>
<td>Zero side,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>* no count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>30 2D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D</td>
<td>30 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2F</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>One side,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>* add to freq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>* count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>30 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Display high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>F8 46</td>
<td>* order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>* byte of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>* freq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3C</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D</td>
<td>3F 3D</td>
<td>Wait for IN to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3F</td>
<td>37 3F</td>
<td>* be operated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Display low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* order byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>* freq cnt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>30 00</td>
<td>Start over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frequency Counter.** The input circuit used to read from a cassette (Fig. 1), can also be employed to make the Elf act as a limited range frequency counter when the program shown in Table VIII is entered and run.

When the IN pushbutton is operated, the program counts the number of cycles occurring in a one-second interval and displays the most significant byte of that count. Operating the IN pushbutton switch again displays the least significant byte to be displayed. Operating the IN switch again results in a second frequency count, etc.

The input signal should override the 2N2222 to ensure clean 0’s and 1’s. The maximum frequency is about 5800 Hz.

---

**TABLE IX. PROGRAM TO MEASURE TIME INTERVALS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>3F 00</td>
<td>Wait till IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>37 02</td>
<td>* sw depressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>F8 00</td>
<td>Clear registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>3E 0D</td>
<td>Wait for first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B</td>
<td>36 0B</td>
<td>* 0 to 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0D</td>
<td>3E 0D</td>
<td>* crossing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0F</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Add when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>36 0F</td>
<td>* EF3 = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Add when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>3E 12</td>
<td>* EF3 = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Exit at end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>F8 26</td>
<td>Display high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>* hex position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>* of interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D</td>
<td>3F 1D</td>
<td>Wait for IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>37 1F</td>
<td>* sw depressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Display low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>* hex position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>* of interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>30 00</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>30 00</td>
<td>Storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interval Timer.** Using a similar input technique, the program shown in Table IX allows the Elf to be used as a simple interval timer.

When the IN pushbutton is depressed, the Elf waits for the next 0-to-1 crossing, and then measures the time to the next 0-to-1 crossing. The count displayed in the hex readouts is in 16-microsecond units. Accordingly, the maximum count with this program is about one second. The program can be modified for decimal display and longer time intervals. A future issue will show other alternatives for upgrading an Elf Computer.

FEBRUARY 1978
Most people think there are only two levels of careers in electronics: the technician level and that of the degree engineer.

There is, however, a third and very important level. It is that of the engineering technician or practical engineer. The growing importance of this career level has created what might well be called the "New Professional" in electronics.

If you look at the various levels of employment in electronics, you will understand why this "New Professional" is so important.

The average technician is a person who has had vocational training in electronics. He understands the basic principles of electronics so he can troubleshoot, repair and maintain equipment. He usually works under close supervision in performing his duties.

The engineer has college training in electronics. He usually supervises technician personnel and is responsible for planning and developing of electronic equipment and systems. Frequently, however, engineers are more heavily trained in the scientific principles of electronics and less in their practical application.

The engineering technician, by contrast, is a specialist in the practical application of electronics. His training usually consists of a two-year college program in electronic engineering technology. In many organizations, the engineering technician handles several of the responsibilities of the degree engineer. He often has the title of engineer.

CREI programs are designed to give you at home the same level and depth of training you receive in a two-year college program in electronic engineering technology. CREI programs are, in fact, more extensive than you will find in many colleges. And CREI gives you the opportunity to specialize in your choice of the major fields of electronics.

**Unique Design Lab**

CREI gives you both theory and practical experience in circuit design with its Electronic Design Laboratory Program. The professional equipment included in this program allows you to construct, test out and correct the circuits you design until you have an effective circuit.

This Lab Program helps you understand advanced electronics. It also gives you practical experience in many other important areas of electronics, as in pro-
prototype construction, breadboarding, test and measurement procedures, circuit operation and behavior, characteristics of electronic components and how to apply integrated circuits.

Only CREI offers the unique Lab Program. It is a complete college Lab and, we believe better than you will find in most colleges. The “Lab” is one of the factors that makes CREI training interesting and effective. And the professional equipment in this program becomes yours to keep and use throughout your professional career after you complete the training.

Engineering Degree
CREI offers you special arrangements for earning credit for engineering degrees at certain colleges and universities as part of your home study training program. An important advantage in these arrangements is that you can continue your full time job while “going to college” with CREI. This also means you can apply your CREI training in your work and get practical experience to qualify for career advancement.

Wide Program Choice
CREI gives you a choice of specialization in 14 areas of electronics. You can select exactly the area of electronics best for your career field. You can specialize in such areas as computer electronics, communications engineering, microwave, CATV, television (broadcast) engineering and many other areas of modern electronics.

Free Book
In the brief space here, there isn’t room to give you all of the facts about CREI college-level, home study programs in electronics. So we invite you to send for our free catalog (if you are qualified to take a CREI program). The catalog has over 80, fully illustrated pages describing your opportunities in advanced electronics and the details of CREI home study programs.

Qualifications
You may be eligible to take a CREI college-level program in electronics if you are a high school graduate (or the true equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. Program arrangements are available depending upon whether you have extensive or minimum experience in electronics.

Send for this FREE Book describing your opportunities and CREI college-level programs in electronics

Mail card or write describing qualifications to
CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20016

Accredited Member National Home Study Council
Controller is software-oriented to give the user broad flexibility in use. The software set is in two parts: (1) a group of subroutines designed to provide a format for the user to develop software particular to his application, and (2) a program to determine the background error rate and eliminate it. Both programs are written in BASIC for ease of use and are shown in Table II.

Subroutine 1 is a loop that waits for the transmit buffer to clear (TMBT = 1). Several assumptions are made, and the user may have to change these depending on where he has placed his board on the I/O map. These assumptions are:
(a) the data input port is jumpered for 5; 
(b) the data output port is jumpered for 5; 
(c) the status port is jumpered for 4; 
(d) the remote is jumpered for addresses 52 and 53.

Subroutine 1 inputs the data at the status port and masks out all but TMBT (which is equal to 16). When TMBT is true, it returns to the main program. If TMBT is false, it remains in the loop to continue the search for a true TMBT.

Subroutine 2 is the polling subroutine that contains a series of conditional loops that wait for a valid response from a specific remote. The following variables in subroutine 2 have these meanings:
(a) E is the main error flag and, if this routine returns to the main program with E = 1, then there was an error that could not be corrected within the constraints of this subroutine; 
(b) P contains the data that is transmitted to the remote plus 128 (bit-7 = 0); 
(c) X is the data in the status port that is updated during the subroutine; 
(d) D is the data received from the remote. It is valid when the sub-
routine returns to the main program, if and only if, E = 0.

Variables C and C1 are the conditional counters that determine how many times the controller is allowed to try for a successful poll of the remote. These variables are absolutely necessary other-

wise a failure in the remote (for example, a remote not connected to the power line) would keep the program in the loop and hang up the system.

Subroutine 3, a simple FOR/NEXT loop, is a time waster that keeps data from "bunching up" at the remote.

The main program calls these subroutines to poll each remote and determine its status. It then instructs the remote to change its status and finally checks again to insure that the command was properly executed. The main program keeps track of errors and the number of times the cycle is executed, printing out the error rate every 25 cycles. If the conditional loops in subroutine 2 are set to 1, the user will get a good feel for the number of errors he would experience with no error corrections (line 5030...C>1,line 5100...C1>1).

Aimed with this knowledge, the user can change the conditional loops until the point of zero errors is reached. Typical error rates with only one pass are 5 to 8%. With this as a background error rate, four passes will make the error rate less than 0.01%.

Errors induced by noise from the ac line are a fact of life. Fortunately, the computer can be taught to recognize and correct errors in transmission. If an error is detected by a remote, it ignores the command. If an error rate exists in response for a poll, it is easily detected.

For example, first test bits 1, 2, and 3 of the status port. If any of these three bits is a 1, then an error has been detected. Read the input port to clear the RDA bit, but ignore the data. If all three bits are 0, then compare bits 0 through 5 with the address polled. They must be the same. If not, re-poll the remote. If the bits are the same, read the poll bit to determine the actual status of the remote.

The actual error rate varies according to operating conditions. The conditions affecting the error rate are as follows: (a) Distance from the transmitter—the farther apart the controller and the remote, the weaker the signal. (b) Many remote terminals are wired with 220-volt, 3-phase power, which means that there are two 117-volt circuits available. The transmitted signal can be detected on the other phase, but greatly attenuated. A 0.01-µF, 600-volt capacitor across the 220-volt line will correct this problem. (c) High-amplitude, wideband noise, generated by older brush-type ac motors, can cause problems. If you can't replace the motors, then you will have to live with the problems. (d) Impulse noise caused by high-current inductive devices (refrigerators, air conditioners, etc.) when they turn on and off is a random factor that can produce single-bit errors. Fortunately, this type of noise is just as rapidly attenuated as the useful digital signal. (e) Triac noise, usually produced by poorly designed light dimmers, can raise the error rate.

The variables in the main program are as follows: (a) A(i) is an array that contains the addresses of all remotes; (b) R(I) is the toggle command for the remote channel and is equal to A(i) plus 128 plus 64; (c) P is the poll command for each remote and is equal to R(I) minus 64; (d) T1 and T2 contain the poll status of the remote before and after it has been toggled; (e) D is the data from the remote; (f) Z is the total number of errors that have been detected.

---

**TABLE II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subroutine 1</th>
<th>1000 X=INP(4); IF (X AND 16)=16 THEN RETURN 1010 GOTO 1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subroutine 2</strong></td>
<td>5000 C=0 ; C1=0 ; E=0 5010 OUT 5,P : GOSUB 1000 5015 GOSUB 8000 5020 X=INP(4) ; IF (X AND 8)=8 THEN GOTO 5200 5030 C=C+1 : IF C &gt; 5 THEN GOTO 5100 5040 GOTO 5200 5100 C1=C1+1 : IF C1 &gt; 5 THEN GOTO 5150 5110 GOTO 5010 5150 REM you can put an error flagging routine here 5160 E=1 RETURN 5200 D=INP(5) 5210 IF(X AND 7) &gt; 0 THEN GOTO 5100 5230 IF (D AND 63) &lt;&gt; (P AND 63) THEN GOTO 5010 5240 RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subroutine 3</strong></td>
<td>8000 REM time waster 8010 FOR N=1 TO 15 8020 N1=N1+1 8030 NEXT N : RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main Program</strong></td>
<td>10 DIM R(2),A(2) 20 A(1)=52 ; A(2)=53 30 FOR I=1 TO 2 40 R(I)=A(I) + 128 + 64 45 P=R(I) - 64 50 GOSUB 5000 ; REM Call the polling routine 55 Z=Z+E 60 T1=(D AND 64) 70 IF E=1 THEN GOTO 50 80 OUT 5,R(I) : GOSUB 1000 90 GOSUB 8000 ; REM time waster 100 GOSUB 5000 105 Z=Z+E 106 IF E=1 THEN GOTO 150 110 T2=(D AND 64) 120 IF T2=T1 THEN GOTO 80 130 CO +CO1+1 ; REM CO counts the number of times through the loop 135 IF CO/25 &lt;&gt; INT(CO/25) THEN GOTO 150 140 PRINT &quot;CYCLES =&quot;:CO&quot; ERRORS =&quot;:Z:&quot;%&quot; =:;Z/CO)*100 150 NEXT : GOTO 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE MICROWAVE CHALLENGE

It was once considered quite a job to design and build a circuit operating at frequencies as high as 500 MHz. Today, however, one can buy off-the-shelf equipment capable of handling the mid-gigahertz range (1 GHz is 1,000 MHz). And it’s time electronics hobbyists started investigating the many applications of these solid-state microwave devices.

Loosely defined, the microwave region is considered to be only those frequencies from 1 GHz up, although many engineers feel the term should include all three of the FCC-designated ultrahigh frequency (uhf—300 MHz to 3.0 GHZ), superhigh frequency (shf—3.0 to 30.0 GHz), and extremely high frequency (ehf—30.0 to 300.0 GHz) bands. Certainly, the behavior of radiated signals is similar in all of these bands and there is considerable overlap in the techniques used for circuit design and construction. There is little if any difference, for example, in circuits used at 800 MHz and those at 1.1 GHz.

Interestingly, the microwave industry was one of the first to use semiconductor devices commercially—in the form of high-frequency diode detectors—but has not yet even made a complete transition to solid-state designs. There are many commercial all-solid-state microwave test instruments, receivers and other equipment operating above 100 GHz.

From a practical viewpoint, there is virtually no limit to the variety and number of potential solid-state microwave projects for the skilled and determined experimenter, even if these are restricted to low- and medium-power designs. With an appropriate amateur radio license, for example, one can develop and assemble two-way microwave communications systems and model remote control equipment.

Dozens of different and exciting items could be developed for advertising displays, trade shows, school or regional exhibits, Science Fairs, and similar presentations or competitions, including such projects as demonstration radar systems, point-to-point communication links, speed detectors, wireless digital transmission systems, or, with a dash of imagination, perhaps even a working model of a satellite radio relay system. Other possible low-power microwave projects include short-range wireless microphone systems, intrusion and burglar alarms, auto close-approach anti-collision systems, level controls, motion detectors and controls, and vehicle or object identification systems. In addition, as an experimenter becomes more and more involved with microwave designs, chances are he’ll want to develop his own test equipment, since commercially manufactured microwave test instruments are quite expensive.

One thing is certain—despite its potential for interesting and exciting projects, the microwave arena is no place for the novice. Offering a genuine challenge to the serious and more advanced hobbyist, it requires much of the knowledge of a trained engineer, and the precise skills of a master machinist, with patience and attention to detail.

If you accept the challenge, you’ll have to put forth some extra effort. You’ll have to be willing to develop most of your own projects “from scratch,” for there are few, if any, “easy-to-build” microwave project kits. You’ll have to be willing to dig into such standard reference books as Microwave Integrated Circuits by Jeffrey Frey (published by Artech House, Inc., a subsidiary of Horizon House-Microwave, Inc., 610 Washington St., Dedham, MA 02026) and to study manufacturers’ data sheets and application notes. You’ll also have to pay close attention to detail and be willing to try to perfect your designs.

Fortunately, the rewards are equal to the challenge. Not only will you gain the deep satisfaction that comes from completing really tough projects, but you’ll enjoy the excitement of working at the forefront of technology. You’ll work with power transistors that have strap-type leads instead of pins, such as Motorola’s new MRF838, MRF840 and MRF842. Characterized for operation in the 806-947 MHz uhf FM band, this family of devices can deliver from 1 to 20 watts continuous output when operated on 12.5-V dc supplies, furnishing power gains of 6 to 8 dB. You’ll work with other transistors no larger than a match head, with tiny strap-type leads arranged like a “T,” as shown in Fig. 1. Typical devices in this group are the members of the MP 1000 family of microwave transistors manufactured by AND (770 Airport Boulevard, Burlingame, CA 94010). Of these, the MP 1001, MP 1002 and MP 1004 are npp silicon epitaxial planar transistors, while the MP 1003 is a pnp type. The MP 1001 has a maximum frequency of oscillation of 10.0 GHz, typical, and the MP 1004 has a rated fr of 7.0 GHz. (The series is moderately priced, incidentally. The MP 1001, for example, sells for only $6.00 each in unit quantities.) But this is only the beginning. Waiting in the wings are some really high-frequency devices. Scientists and engineers of the Musashino Division of Nippon Telephone and Telegraph’s Electronic and Communications Laboratories in Japan have developed a prototype GaAs FET with a maximum oscillation frequency of 100 GHz!

On the discouraging side, most gallium-arsenide (GaAs) mi-

---

**Fig. 1. Sketch of “micropill” transistor.**

---

**Solid State**

**By Lou Garner**
Microwave FET's are somewhat expensive, even though manufactured with a semiconductor material similar to that used in low-priced light emitting diodes (LED's). Ti (Texas Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 5012, Dallas, TX 75222), for example, offers a family of GaAs MESFET's at unit prices ranging from $60.00 each for the MS801 to $250.00 each for the MS803. But the latter device is a real workhorse, capable of delivering a minimum of 1 watt output at 8 GHz, with at least 4 dB gain. Prices are coming down, however, for the MS803 originally was priced at $1,000.00 each!

Other major semiconductor manufacturers also have made recent cuts in the prices of their microwave transistors. Varian Associates (611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303) has slashed the price of its VSX 93505, a 2-to-26 GHz FET, from $150.00 to $115.00 each. The AFT 2000, a low-noise FET rated at 12 GHz manufactured by Aertech Industries (825 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086) has been chopped down from $105.00 to $75.00 each. Hewlett-Packard's Microwave Semiconductor Division (1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304) has recently reduced the price of the HFET-1000 from $142.00 to $99.00 each. Intriguingly, the new lower prices for microwave transistors closely approximate the prices originally charged for the first commercial transistors.

In addition to new types of transistors, you'll find yourself working with a variety of unusual components. There are diodes that seem to be special-purpose screws and semiconductor devices that look much like small pills or cartridges. You'll learn to install leadless capacitor chips that have to be handled with tweezers and soldered by their edges. You'll encounter and use devices with strange and intriguing names—TRAPATT, IMPATT, pin, nip, Gunn, step recovery, and Schottky barrier diodes, varactors and YIG's. Of these, the TRAPATT, IMPATT and Gunn diodes exhibit the equivalent of a "negative resistance" characteristic and are used extensively in microwave oscillators. Pin and nip diodes are used for switching and in attenuators, modulators and limiters. Schottky barrier diodes are used as switches, mixers and detectors. Varactors are voltage-variable capacitors used for tuning and in frequency multipliers, harmonic generators etc.

The YIG's are perhaps the most fascinating of all the devices you'll meet. Solid state, but not semiconductors in the usual sense, they are found in microwave circuits as tiny, highly polished spheres of single yttrium-iron-garnet crystals (hence the acronym, YIG). Exhibiting a property known as ferrimagnetic resonance, they serve in filters, oscillators and amplifiers. In practice, r-f input and output coupling loops are arranged at right angles to each other around the YIG sphere, with a strong magnetic field applied at right angles to both. Normally, there is little or no coupling between the two loops. At a specific frequency, however, determined by the strength of the magnetic field, there is a strong interaction between the loops, with substantial r-f energy transfer possible. The YIG, then, acts as a selective coupling element which can be tuned by varying the strength of its applied magnetic field. They may be used between two amplifiers as a tuned filter or between the input and output of an amplifier or negative resistance device to form an oscillator. If a varying magnetic field is used, one can frequency-modulate the oscillator's output or sweep a band of frequencies. YIG's are effective at frequencies into the mid-GHz range.
As you increase your knowledge of microwave technology, you may want to start working with resonant cavities. These are circuit elements which are fabricated using the skills of a precision machinist rather than those of an electronics technician. At the beginning, however, you'll probably confine your projects to those using stripline or microstrip circuitry. A stripline is essentially a single conductor transmission line supported above a fixed ground plane. In its simplest form, it is a thin conductor etched on one side of a double-clad circuit board, with the unetched side serving as the ground plane. By varying the width of the line at different points, one can create effective circuit elements and match impedances.

A representative stripline microwave amplifier circuit layout is shown in Fig. 2. Suggested as a test amplifier for their DME375 and TSP400 microwave transistors by the Communications Transistor Corporation (301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070), the circuit is assembled on a Duroid microstrip line with a 10-mil dielectric, type D-5880. Either the DME375 or the TSP400 may be used in the circuit without modification. Capacitors C1 and C2 are 0.6-to-6-pF variable units, C3 and C4 are 82-pF chip capacitors, and C5 is a 200-µF, 50-volt electrolytic. The circuit is designed for operation on a 50-volt dc power supply. The nominal operating frequency is 1080 MHz (or 1.09 GHz), although it can be used as low as 1.02 GHz and up to 1.15 GHz with the DME375. If operated as a pulse amplifier (10 µsec at a 1% duty cycle), the circuit can deliver a peak output of nearly 400 watts to a 50-ohm load.

So, if you're bored with computer technology, turned off by the popularity of CB, and have achieved near perfection in your audio designs, try the microwaves for a real challenge.

Reader's Circuit. You may have been intrigued by Harold Wright's Model Railroad Sound Synthesizer in last December's issue but would rather tackle something a little simpler for a start. If so, you might like to try the inexpensive model train steam whistle circuit shown in Fig. 3. Submitted by reader Ralph O. Bentley (606 Lake View, South Milwaukee, WI 53172), the circuit requires only two active devices, an LM389 IC and a small general-purpose npn transistor, Q1. Designed for operation on a standard 12-volt dc source, the circuit can be assembled on perf board. The LM389 was described in our September, 1976 "Solid State" column. Manufactured by the National Semiconductor Corporation (2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051), the device comprises three uncommitted general-purpose transistors and a ten-transistor low-power audio amplifier in an 18-pin DIP.

Ralph has used two of the IC's uncommitted transistors as RC phase-shift audio oscillators, coupling their outputs to the input of the audio amplifier section at pin 16. The remaining transistor is diode-connected and used as a white-noise generator, with its output applied to external transistor Q1, where the noise signal is amplified and applied back to the audio amplifier section through another capacitor. Each phase-shift oscillator can be individually "tuned" by a 50k potentiometer, with a common 100k potentiometer serving to establish tonal balance. The amplifier's gain is controlled by a potentiometer connected between pins 4 and 12. Capable of delivering up to 500 nW to a 16-ohm PM loudspeaker, the amplifier provides ample output for most uses.

Standard components are used in the design. Except for the potentiometers, all resistors can be either one-quarter or one-half watt types, at the builder's option. The electrolytic, which
should be a 15-volt unit, is identified by a polarity sign, while all other capacitors can be either low-voltage ceramics, tubular paper, or plastic-film types. A spst pushbutton control switch should be connected in series with one of the power leads.

After assembly and the customary check for possible wiring errors or accidental shorts, one minor adjustment is required before the unit is ready for use. With the power on, advance the 100k potentiometer until the signals from both oscillators can be heard through the loudspeaker, readjusting the gain control if necessary. Adjust the individual 50k pots until zero beat is achieved or until a single low-frequency tone can be heard. Afterwards, adjust for the desired tonal balance using the 100k pot alone.

**Device/Product News.** If you’re in to high-power projects and price is no object, RCA’s Electro-Optics and Devices group (Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876) has a new family of silicon power devices that should really turn you on. Dubbed Transcendent devices, the new units have heat pipes bonded directly to the semiconductor wafers, and feature high current capabilities, high blocking voltages, light weight and small size. The Transcendent family currently comprises three series of devices: the P95000EB 250-A rectifiers with blocking voltages to 1200 V, the P952000E 100-A npn transistors, and the P954000EB 400-A thyristors (SCR’s) with blocking voltages to 1200 V. Potential commercial applications for the devices include welding control, induction heating, electroplating, vehicular drives, heavy-duty power supplies, and motor speed control—whenever high voltages and high currents must be controlled.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., (P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85012, 2001) has introduced a new breed of transistors with improved power handling capabilities. Identified as Powerbase devices, the transistors feature a unique “base spreading resistance ring” which produces more uniform current flow through the epitaxial-base region, thus reducing destructive “hot spots.” Offered in standard TO-3 packages, the new Powerbase units include the 2N3055H, the MJ5015, the 2N3773, and the 2N6609, with the latter two devices an npn/pnp complementary pair.

Motorola also has announced a new quad linear IC which combines two different functions in a single package. Designated type MC3405/3505, the unit comprises two operational amplifiers similar to type MC3403/3503 with a pair of dc comparators similar to type LM339/139. Supplied in 14-pin DIP’s, the MC3405 has a specified operating temperature range of 0°C to +70°C, while the identical (electrically) MC3505 is specified for −55°C to +125°C.

National Semiconductor Corporation has developed a series of 2.5-volt reference IC’s that perform as if they were zero shunt regulators. The result is a 2.5-volt reference diode that can be used as either a positive or negative reference device and which features an adjustable breakdown voltage and temperature coefficient. Identified as the LM136/236/336 series, the units operate over an input current range of 300 µA to 10mA. When trimmed to operate with a minimum temperature coefficient, the LM336, typically, has a variation of only 2.5 mV over the commercial temperature range, and is guaranteed 6 mV, maximum. The dynamic impedance of the LM136 series is a low 0.6 ohms, maximum. Although basically 2-terminal devices, the series includes an optional third terminal for trimming to precise application requirements. The devices are supplied in 3-lead TO-46 metal packages, with the LM336 also available in a TO-92 plastic package.

**WIREWRAP**

**WIRE WRAP SOCKETS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 pin</th>
<th>3 pin</th>
<th>4 pin</th>
<th>5 pin</th>
<th>6 pin</th>
<th>8 pin</th>
<th>10 pin</th>
<th>12 pin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.08 mm</td>
<td>6.35 mm</td>
<td>6.35 mm</td>
<td>6.35 mm</td>
<td>6.35 mm</td>
<td>6.35 mm</td>
<td>6.35 mm</td>
<td>6.35 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WIRE WRAP TOOLS**

- **HOBBY WRAP**
- **Model WRAP**
- **Free Wire Kit**

**WIRE KITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td>1200 µm (48.0 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1000 µm (39.4 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>750 µm (29.5 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERCONNECT CABLES**

- **Ribbon (Plan) Cables**
- **Foil (Plan) Cables**

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- **Orders under $25 and COO’s. add $2**
- **All others, shipped F.O.B. U.S.A.**
- **For Blue Label (Avx) or 1st Class, add $1**
- **We accept Visa & Mastercharge**
- **Most orders shipped same day**

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**
THE SCHMITT TRIGGER

The Schmitt trigger is a bistable (two-state) circuit with several useful applications, including threshold detection, signal conditioning, and sine-to-square wave conversion. In this column, we’ll look at some practical circuits after we’ve learned the Schmitt trigger’s operating principles.

Fig. 1 shows how you can make a Schmitt trigger from two of the inverters in a 7404 IC or half of a 7400 quad NAND gate. The Schmitt trigger consists of the two logic elements and resistors R2 and R3. Voltage divider R1 provides a variable input voltage to the Schmitt trigger, and the LED indicates when the circuit has triggered.

If we assume R2 is disconnected from the wiper of R1, what happens? The TTL gates we’re using interpret an open input as a logic 1. Therefore, the first gate inverts the logic 1 to a logic 0, the second gate inverts the 0 to a 1, and the LED turns on.

Now let’s connect the wiper of R1 to R2. When R1 is adjusted so that R2 is at or near ground, the logic state at the input to the first gate is logic 0. Therefore, the LED turns off.

As R1’s wiper approaches the positive supply, an increasingly positive voltage is applied to the input of gate 1. The output of this gate will switch from 1 to 0 when the input voltage exceeds the logic 1 threshold. However, R3 provides a negative feedback voltage which requires that the input voltage from R1 rise somewhat beyond the logic 1 threshold before the output of gate 1 changes states. When this happens, the output of gate 2 immediately switches from 0 to 1 and the LED turns on.

When the wiper of R1 approaches ground, positive feedback voltage from R3 requires that the input voltage from R1 be somewhat lower than that which normally switches the output of gate 1 from logic 0 to 1. When the output of gate 1 goes high, the output of gate 2 immediately switches from 1 to 0 and the LED turns off.

The result of this feedback path is two distinctive switching voltages for the circuit. The LED turns on at one voltage, and then turns off at another, somewhat lower, voltage.

These switching points are called trip or threshold points. The region between them is called the hysteresis zone. Fig. 2 shows how the hysteresis zone looks when the circuit’s response is plotted on a graph. The hysteresis of a Schmitt trigger is important because it prevents unwanted oscillation. If the two switching points were identical, the circuit would tend to oscillate when the input was at or near the switching voltage.

You can build the circuit in Fig. 1 on a solderless prototyping breadboard in a minute or two to observe its operation.

Connect a voltmeter between the wiper of R1 and ground so you can measure the trip voltages. Then rotate the potentiometer’s shaft so the wiper approaches ground. The LED will go off.

As you slowly rotate R1 in the opposite direction, the LED will suddenly switch on and the meter will read about 1 volt. When you rotate R1 back toward ground, the LED will switch off when the meter reads about 0.5 volt.

Here are the exact trip voltages I measured using the components shown in Fig. 1 and a 5-volt power supply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trip Voltages</th>
<th>7400</th>
<th>7404</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>.47</td>
<td>.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 7413 Dual Schmitt Trigger.

Several TTL and CMOS Schmitt triggers are available. One low-cost TTL IC is the 7413 dual Schmitt trigger. You can buy this 14-pin DIP for less than 50 cents (only a quarter per trigger!) if you’re a frugal experimenter.

Recently, I used one of these handy chips to perform two completely different operations in a digital controller circuit. One of the Schmitt triggers was connected as a variable frequency oscillator to provide a clock for the controller circuit. The other was used as a threshold buffer for a phototransistor at the input of the controller. Let’s look at both these applications.
Schmitt Trigger Oscillator. Fig. 3 shows how to connect one of the two Schmitt triggers in the 7413 as an oscillator that provides a reasonably stable source of pulses with fast rise and fall times. The frequency of oscillation and the pulse width are determined by R1 and C1. With the values shown, the pulses have an amplitude of 2 volts, a width of 25 microseconds, and a rise time of less than 100 nanoseconds. The oscillation frequency can be varied from a low of 70 Hz to a high of about 300 kHz by adjusting R1.

Increasing C1 to 100 microfarads will reduce the frequency of oscillation to a few Hertz, making the circuit useful as a light flasher or visual logic indicator. For the latter application, remove the connection to pin 1 and replace it with a suitable probe. When the probe is floating or connected to +Vcc, the LED will flash. When it's connected to ground, the LED will glow continuously.

Schmitt Trigger Threshold Buffer. Using the other half of the 7413 as a threshold buffer for a phototransistor is illustrated in Fig. 4. Assume the light reaching phototransistor Q1 varies in intensity or flickers. When the light level at Q1 is high, the phototransistor turns on and provides a low resistance path from the input of the Schmitt trigger to ground. Thus the trigger switches high. When Q1 is dark, its resistance is high and the low resistance path to +Vcc through R1 forces the output of the Schmitt trigger low. Incidentally, these switching conditions are reversed from those of the two-gate Schmitt trigger in Fig. 1 because the outputs of the 7413 are inverted.

The net result of all this is that the Schmitt trigger cleans up erratic signals and converts them into more easily processed pulses. Fig. 5 illustrates this graphically.

Other Applications. After a little experimentation, you will be able to come up with Schmitt trigger circuits of your own. For starters, try a bounceless pushbutton. Or build a sine-to-square wave converter. You can also try using a Schmitt trigger in some monostable multivibrator applications. Finally, be sure to experiment with Schmitt trigger IC's, such as the 7414 TTL chip with six Schmitt triggers, and the 4093 and 4584 CMOS Schmitt triggers.

Fig. 4. Using half of a 7413 as a threshold buffer for a phototransistor.

Fig. 5. How a Schmitt trigger cleans up an erratic waveform.

SAVE!
MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT
QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT AT LOWEST PRICES.
YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTA-TION RETURNED SAME DAY.
FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—GUARANTEED AND INSURED.
SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:
PIONEER SANSUI
KENWOOD DYNACO
SHURE SONY
MARANTZ KOSS
AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS BUY THE MODERN WAY
BY MAIL—FROM

illinois audio
12 East Delaware
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312-664-0020

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Crammed for Antenna space?
The McKAY DYMKE DA 100.
The DA 100 is a compact, wide dynamic range, broadband, untuned, omni-directional receiving antenna covering the frequency range of 50 kHz to 30 MHz.
The exterior module, a small weather-proof box with a 56 inch (142 cm) whip delivers the signal to the power supply unit through a supplied 50' coaxial cable.
The power supply locates near your general coverage receiver and attaches with a supplied patch cord.
The DA 100 antenna is small, but will equal or outperform a 100' long wire antenna, and is priced within reach of everyone!
Output Impedance - Attenuator Switch provided to match receiver input requirements and prevent overload.
Order factory Direct. Call toll free today! Money Back guaranteed. Rent/Own Plan available. Specs and details on request.
Nationwide 800/854-7769
California 800/472-1783
Mckay Dymek Co.
111 South College Ave.
Claremont CA 91711

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

World Radio TV Handbook 1978
An Indispensable Reference for Anyone With a Working Interest in International Radio and TV
The most complete and authoritative guide to broadcasting and television stations around the world, the new WRTV HANDBOOK 1978 features names and addresses (by country) of stations and officials, program data (including frequencies, wave lengths, call signs), a special editorial section—and much, much more—for only $11.95. Order your copy today for a FREE 10-DAY EXAMINATION.

To: Billboard Publications
2150 Patterson Street.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45214
Please send me copy (copies) of the WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1978 @ $11.95. A check or money order is enclosed, including applicable sales tax in the states of NY, OH, MA, CA, TN, NJ. I understand that if I am not satisfied with my purchase, I may return the book(s) within 10 days for full credit or refund.

Name ______________________________
Address _______________________________________
City ___________________ State __ Zip ______
Signature ____________________________

2198
Hobby Scene

By John McVeigh

Have a problem or question on circuitry, components, parts availability, etc? Send it to the Hobby Scene Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Though all letters can't be answered individually, those with wide interest will be published.

MOTOR SPEED CONTROL

Q. Can I vary the speed of a single-speed ac motor by using a variable resistor?—George Crudington, Ellsinore, MD.

A. I once experimented with slowing down the speed (and noise) of an ac cooling fan motor by inserting various fixed resistors in series with one side of the ac line. I finally selected 450 ohms at 20 watts to obtain an optimum combination of quiet and air moving. Of course, I could have used a rheostat to find this value, and then replaced it with a fixed resistor.

Another way of varying the motor's speed is to use a conventional SCR or triac controller, such as that shown on p. 544 of the 1977 Radio Amateur's Handbook. This controller can be used with fixed speed drills to get the benefit of variable speed.

SCRATCH FILTER

Q. I need a scratch filter to attenuate the surface noise on my old 78-rpm records.—H.A. Dobson, Orangeburg, SC.

A. Try the circuit shown here. It is a continuously variable passive filter with op amp buffers at the input and output. The filter rolls off at 18 dB/octave and will provide cutoff frequencies between 6000 and 15,000 Hz. The setting of the 25,000-ohm potentiometer determines the exact cutoff frequency. A dual op amp such as a 747 can be used. Two 9-volt batteries can be used as a power source. You can insert the filter between the system's preamp and power amplifier or in the preamp's tape monitor loop.

However, there is one caveat that must be mentioned. If you slow down the motor too much, you will damage it—unless it is impedance-protected. Unless the motor is turning fast enough, it won't develop a sufficient back emf. This will result in excessive current through the motor windings and reduced motor life.

12-VOLT POWER SUPPLIES

Q. Why do most "12-volt" power supplies and battery chargers actually have an output of 14 volts?—David W. Kraeuter, Washington, PA.

A. These line-powered dc supplies are generally rated at 13.8 volts output so that they can closely simulate the output of an alternator driven by an auto engine. The alternator output (nominally 13.8 volts) is somewhat higher than that of the battery (12 volts) so that the alternator can force current through the battery from positive to negative, thus charging it. If the alternator output were at the same potential as the battery output, no charging action would occur.

AUDIO RFI

Q. My stereo contains no tuner, but the ham who lives up the street comes in loud and clear. The signal is not affected by the volume control. How can I stop this?—David Sluiter, Grand Haven, MI.

A. You are experiencing audio rectification. That is, the r-f signal is being picked up by a wire (probably the speaker leads) and introduced to the circuitry somewhere past the volume control. It is then detected or demodulated into an audio signal by a diode, transistor junction, or possibly even a poor metal-to-metal connection. Once the signal is demodulated, it is amplified along with the program material you are listening to and delivered to the speakers.

The r-f signal can also enter via the power cable, path cords, or in severe cases can be picked up directly by wiring within the amplifier or preamp if the components are not completely shielded. Signal leads can be consecutively unplugged to determine the r-f entry path.

In your case, I suspect the speaker leads. Disconnect them, but monitor the amplifier output through headphones. Wrap up the headphone cable to reduce its length. If the RFI has stopped, install 0.001-μF disc ceramic capacitors from each side of the speaker outputs to the chassis and ground the chassis as shown here. If the RFI persists, remove the line cord from the wall socket. If the RFI stops immediately, that's how it's getting in. You can prevent this by installing a 'brute force' line filter. If it fades away as the capacitors discharge, the r-f is entering via another route.

In cases where the volume control affects the interference, the signal is entering at an earlier stage. Remove one input patch cord at a time until the r-f stops to determine the r-f entry point. Shielding the patch cord with a grounded copper braid, or installing small bypass capacitors, ferrite beads, or r-f chokes at the appropriate input jacks.

By all means notify the ham that you are experiencing RFI. Although he is not obligated to help you, he often will cooperate by setting up a series of test transmissions and by giving you some technical advice.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
TEN-TEC CENTURY/21 HAM CW TRANSCEIVER

Sophisticated, solid-state transceiver for the Novice.

Fig. 1. Block diagram shows “double-direct conversion” design of transceiver.
where stability problems are aggravated. Also, it is very difficult to produce a direct conversion receiver with a constant, linear tuning rate on each band.

The vfo/bfo in the Ten-Tec Transceiver is a permeability-tuned oscillator (pto). It is adjusted by varying its frequency-determining inductance with a movable powdered-iron core instead of using a tunable capacitor. The use of an inductor yields excellent tuning linearity and enhances stability.

Offset tuning for the receiver shifts the frequency approximately ±5 kHz. It is always active in receive. When transmitting, it is automatically disengaged whenever the key is pressed or the transmitter’s zero-beating feature is being used.

The transmitter signal is generated by premixing the output from the vfo with the signal from the crystal oscillator. The sum or difference frequency as required for each band is selected at the output of the IC premixer by individual fixed, double-tuned circuits that are switched in for each band. A low-level rf driver feeds a push-pull class-AB power-output stage. Fixed bifilar- and trifilar-wound toroid inductors provide broadband operation over the entire frequency range. No retuning is required when going from band to band.

Separate two-section low-pass filters for each band are switched into the signal path to the antenna to provide attenuation of harmonics and other spurious signals. The filters are in the antenna line in both transmit and receive.

Keying is accomplished through direct-coupled transistor stages that remove the cutoff bias from the high-level driver and power-amplifier stages. Simultaneously, the side-tone oscillator is activated. The front end of the receiver is disabled, and the antenna is disconnected from the receiver input by a PIN diode electronic switch.

An rf drive control permits adjustment of the output level of the transmitter mixer and is used to set the transmitter input power up to the maximum tolerable by the final transistors. Beyond this point, excessive current is drawn from the voltage regulator and a current limiter immediately shuts down the regulator and removes power from the transceiver. The power switch must then be recycled to place the transceiver in operation again after the shutdown.

Laboratory Measurements. Both the overall gain and the sensitivity peak up somewhat near the center of each range. Sensitivity for a given S/N also depends on the selectivity being used, with the best figures obtained at the 500-Hz bandwidth. Using this setting, we measured between 0.4 and 1.1 µV sensitivity for 10dB (S + N)/N, depending on the band and section of band set up. For 1.0-kHz bandwidth, the variation was 0.6 to 1.5 µV, while for the 2.5-kHz setting, it was 0.8 to 3.0 µV.

The 6- and 60-dB bandwidths for the 0.5-kHz position were 450 Hz (550 to 1000 Hz) and 3200 Hz (300 to 3500 Hz). For the 1.0-kHz setting, they were 975 Hz (425 to 1400 Hz) and 7300 Hz (100 to 7400 Hz). For the 2.5-kHz position, they were 2100 Hz (250 to 2350 Hz) and 12,400 Hz (100 to 12,500 Hz). The overall response in each case is indicated in parentheses and plotted on the graph in Fig. 2.

R-f images from signals at frequencies equal to that of the vfo plus that of the local oscillator crystals appeared when the 3.5- and 7-MHz bands were used. The same was true on the higher bands at the vfo minus the local oscillator crystal frequencies. Image rejection on the 3.5-, 7.0-, 14-, 21-, and 28.5-MHz bands averaged 90, 60, 40, 45, and 45 dB, respectively. The 5.0- to 5.5-MHz i-f signal rejection figures averaged nominally 50, 45, 70, 60, and 80 dB.

We located internal tweets at approximately 3596, 14405, and 21,335 kHz that were equivalent to signal inputs of 0.7, 0.7, and 3.2 µV, respectively.

The maximum audio sine-wave output into 8 ohms was 1 watt at 2.5% THD at 1000 Hz. However, with a low-frequency beat from signals greater than 100 µV or at higher audio frequencies with signals greater than 300 µV, heavy clipping and distortion occurred. This is probably due to a lack of acg, which allows overloading at the product detector or the audio preamplifiers, which precede the volume control in the circuit.

Third-order r-f intermodulation (IM) products of 1 µV were produced by two equal-amplitude signals spaced 25 kHz apart at levels 62 dB above 1 µV (−45 dBm or 1300 µV). The 1-dB desensitization of a desired signal occurred with an undesired signal displaced 25 kHz at a level 75 dB above 1 µV (−32 dBm or 5600 µV).

The output power from the transmitter averaged 40 watts in the CW portion of the 3.5-MHz band, 39 watts on 40 meters, 35 watts on 20, and 36 watts on 15 and 10 meters. Maximum input power was 70 watts on the two lower bands and 60 to 65 watts on the three higher bands.

Oscilloscope observations of the keying waveform indicated fairly steep rise and fall times, with a slight rounding off at the crest of the leading edge. No overshoot was noted. Audibly, keying was a bit on the hard side but soft enough to hold down key clicks. By spectrum analyzer measurements, the key clicks were 55 dB down at ±3 kHz from the carrier frequency and more than 60 dB down at greater than ±5 kHz using both low- and high-speed keying.

The full break-in (QSK) worked excellently. There were no delays, missed first dots, or shortened first dashes.

Fig. 2. Response curves of the active audio filters in the Century/21.
which occur with keyed vox (semi-break-in systems). The sidetone, which is not quite pure sine wave (most sidetones aren't) had a nominal frequency of 450 Hz. A unique twist here is that a slight but audibly undetectable delay is built into the sidetone system to eliminate key clicks at the speaker and also at the headphones.

Starting at an ambient temperature of 80° F (27° C), the frequency of the transceiver drifted 100 Hz after the first 30 minutes of operation and averaged 200 Hz/hour thereafter.

**User Comment.** The Century/21 is housed in a textured, black vinyl-finished, two-piece aluminum cabinet. Snap-up/down wire bales at the front of the enclosure allow the transceiver to be tilted up or placed horizontally. The tuning knob is large and has a fingertip recess for high-speed operation. About 17 revolutions of the tuning knob are required to cover the entire 500-KHz tuning. The operation of the tuning system is very smooth and exhibits no detectable backlash.

The tuning dial is back-lighted, with calibrations in 5-KHz increments that are spaced about ¼” (3.2 mm) apart on the dial. Because sum- and difference-mixing is employed on different bands, the tuning calibrations go counterclockwise on 3.5 and 7 MHz and clockwise on 14, 21, and 28 MHz. This may be a bit confusing at first, but the confusion rapidly disappears with familiarity. The calibration accuracy was within 2 KHz when set to the nearest 100-KHz point.

Single sideband reception is very easy to obtain with the Century/21, although it is somewhat more difficult to tune in SSB signals with this transceiver than it is with transceivers equipped with sideband filters.

Direct conversion, such as is made at the product detector in the Century/21, can produce an audio image. Therefore, if the receiver is tuned for an audio beat from a desired signal lower than the oscillator frequency, a beat may also appear from an adjacent signal on the upper side of the oscillator frequency. Nevertheless, if this should cause interference, it can usually be eliminated or minimized by tuning for the desired signal on the other side of zerobeat. If the transmitter is set to zerobeat with the desired signal, the above procedure can be performed using the receiver's offset tuning to dodge QRM. We found that this procedure could produce dramatic results.

Since the transceiver has no AGC system, when you tune to a very strong signal after listening to moderate-strength signals, your ears will be blasted until you turn down the r-f or audio gain control. Additionally, over-loading with signals greater in strength than 100 to 300 μV can be eliminated by turning down the r-f gain.

Zerobeating the transmitter to the received signal is accomplished by pressing a button on the control panel and simultaneously adjusting the tuning dial for zero beat with the signal. The receiver can then be shifted for a desirable beat note while using the receiver's offset tuning control without affecting the transmitter frequency. As mentioned earlier, this control can be used to shift the signal to either side of zero beat, depending on which results in the least adjacent-signal interference.

Transmitter tune-up is accomplished by pressing a panel button and trimming the drive control for an indication in the 60-to-70-watt black area on the power-input meter. Advancing the setting beyond this point cuts the power to the transceiver as explained previously. At first this may provide you with a surprise, thinking that you've blown a fuse or damaged the unit.

The transmitter is designed to work into 50-to-75-ohm impedances. If the load is badly mismatched, automatic shutoff may occur below the 60-watt input point. In some cases, particularly where a random-length antenna is used, a matching coupler might be required, tuning it up with a low drive level while using an SWR indicator at the output of the transmitter. Otherwise, no r-f circuit retuning is required for either the transmitter or the receiver when moving from one band to another or when changing frequency within a given band. Only the drive control may have to be reset when you return to transmitting.

The built-in speaker is bottom-facing. Even so, this arrangement appears to present no hindrance to the path of the sound, especially when the transceiver is in its tilted-up position.

The Century/21 has much to offer, making it a good investment for the present and the future with reference to CW operation. Although its power rating of 70 watts input is less than the new Novice regulations permit, it is more than sufficient for plenty of state-side and DX QSO's, as we experienced even with simple antennas.

**Use Quick-Wedge to fasten leads, wire in panelights, connect test equipment, install components**

They do all that ordinary screwdrivers do. PLUS they hold and start the screw

**QUICK-WEDGE**

17 sizes

Screw-holding screwdrivers
Unconditionally guaranteed.
BUY A SET TODAY
See your dealer or write to: Redman Company, P.O. Box 25667, Salt Lake City, Utah 84125

**Be An Aviation Electronics Specialist**

Learn how you can train—in 12 months—to repair, maintain and calibrate sophisticated electronic navigation, control, environmental and communications systems now used in modern aircraft.

Now Spartan, world's largest vocational school of aviation, offers specialized training in Avionics, the science of electronics as used in the field of aviation. Train where thousands of pilots have won their wings... where thousands of top people in the field of technical aviation got their training. Train at Spartan, America's No. 1 School of Aviation.

Send for FREE FACTS... including "Aviation Career Kit" with colorful brochure and full information about all courses... avionics, mechanics and pilot training. No obligation!

**Spartan School of Aeronautics**, Dept.PDD 18
International Airport, 8820 E. Pine St., Tulsa, OK 74151

Rush me free Aviation Career Kit with full information. No obligation.

NAME ___________________________ AGE ________

ADDRESS ____________________________

CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ________

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FEBRUARY 1978
The New Heathkit Catalog has everything from Personal

The Digital Electronic Scale with laboratory-type precision

Unique and functional truly describe the new Digi-Scale electronic "weighing machine". Big, bright LED's show your weight with more precision than normal scales and there are no springs or weights to compromise performance. Unlike cheaper digital scales, this one uses a precision strain gauge for the utmost in accuracy. The digital readout may be mounted on the wall or just about anywhere.

GO-1186, only $99.95

Low-Cost Starter Series Test Bench

These five starter instruments are an economical low cost way to your first bench. They're intended for (but not limited to) the beginner and you'll be surprised at the features and performance these new instruments have to offer! There's the IG-5280 RF Oscillator with 320 kHz to 320 MHz frequency range, the IM-5284 high performance multimeter that reads volts, ohms and DC current, the IT-5283 Signal Tracer for RF, AF and logic tracing, the IG-5281 RCL Bridge for design and experimentation and the IG-5282 Audio Oscillator with a 10 Hz to 100 kHz frequency range. And to power the 5280 series, you can build the IPA-5280-1 power supply. Only $37.95 each, $24.95 for the power supply.

Heathkit/Dana Electronic Speed Control Fits Most Cars

Long distance drivers will really appreciate the CS-1048. It makes the most of famous Dana Corp. technology and a crystal clear Heath instruction manual for easy installation. Electronically maintains your auto's speed uphill or downhill.

CS-1048, only $64.95

Learn all about the Microprocessor with this new Self-Instruction Course

Our EE-3401 Microprocessor Course ($89.95) is your key to learning about microprocessors. Features Heath's famous individualized learning techniques to provide you with a thorough background in microprocessor operation, interfacing and programming. Accompanying software and hardware experiments provide "hands-on" experience with the companion ET-3400-6800 Microprocessor-based trainer ($189.95).

Build this new Stereo Hi-Fi Receiver for top performance and value

Experience the subtle shadings of the symphony, cool jazz, and the driving beat of rock all with this stereo performer from Heath. 35 watts, minimum RMS, per channel into 8 ohms with less than 0.1% total harmonic distortion from 20-20,000 Hz. The AR-1429 is perfect for the budget conscious stereo buff who requires a high quality system. It has all the features of a high-priced receiver and the performance too. Phono hum and noise are -65 dB. FM sensitivity is 1.8 µV. Has provision for optional Dolby* FM module. AR-1429, only $319.95

Super-Value Digital Alarm Clock

A perfect kit for the first time kitbuilder. This super-accurate timepiece has an attractive blue four-digit display that dims automatically according to ambient light. It also has the features you need in a clock; 24-hour "smart" alarm, snooze switch, alarm-on indicator and power failure indicator.

GC-1107, only $27.95

Read more about these and nearly 400 other unique and exciting kit products — all in the big, NEW, Heathkit Catalog.
Complete "Total Concept" Personal Computer Systems and Software: Economy, power and service backup from a single source!

Heathkit Computers and System Software are designed for complete continuity from top to bottom. The 8080A based H8 computer is a good example. It features a front panel ROM monitor program readout, 8-bit operation, a heavy duty power supply and a host of other user benefits. Like all Heathkit Computers, it's easily expanded. Includes BASIC, assembler, editor and debug software for only $375.

Our most sophisticated computer, the H11, utilizes the famous DEC LSI-11 CPU for 16-bit operation. Has a 4096 x 16 read/write MOS semiconductor memory and 38 high speed data, address, control and synchronization lines. Executes and includes the powerful 400 + PDP-11/40 instruction set. It also includes a complete software package for only $1295.

Heathkit Peripheral Devices follow the same total concept philosophy. Our H9 12" CRT ASCII Terminal has all standard serial interfaces, auto scrolling, erase mode, long and short form and plot mode displays and ASCII 67-key keyboard for just $530. If you need hard copy, the LA36 DEC Writer II is perfect. Fully compatible with the H8 and H11, this incredible terminal has a 7 x 7 dot matrix print head, selectable 10, 15 and 30 CPS print speeds, half or full duplex operation and much more for a low $1495. Our low cost mass storage peripheral is the H10 Paper Tape Reader/Punch. Precise raster/solenoid drive, 50 CPS max read rate, 10 CPS maximum punch rate and the features of units sold for much more for only $530.

MAIL COUPON TODAY or bring it in person to any of the 50 Heathkit Electronic Centers (Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation) listed at right, where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. (Retail prices on some products may be slightly higher.)

Prices are mail order net F.O.B., Benton Harbor, Michigan. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Heath Company, Dept. 010-380
FEBRUARY 1978

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FAA MOOR
M O R R I S S C H N A B E R

THESE MARKETS

Arizona: Phoenix, 85017, 2727 W. Indian School Rd., Phone: 602-279-0247; CALIFORNIA: Anaheim, 92805, 330 E. Ball Rd., Phone: 714-776-9420; El Cerrito, 94530, 6000 Potrero Ave., Phone: 415-226-8870; Los Angeles, 90007, 2305 S. Flower St., Phone: 213-749-0261; Pomona, 91767, 1555 Orange Grove Ave., Phone: 714-623-0943; Redwood City, 94063, 2001 Middlefield Rd., Phone: 415-365-8155, Sacramento, 95825, 1860 Fulton Ave., Phone: 916-486-1575; San Diego (La Mesa, 92041), 8460 Center Dr., Phone: 714-461-0110; San Jose (Campbell, 95008), 2350 S. Bascom Ave., Phone: 408-377-0250; Woodland Hills, 91364, 22504 Ventura Blvd., Phone: 213-833-0331; COLORADO: Denver, 80212, 5940 W. 38th Ave., Phone: 303-422-3408; CONNECTICUT: Hartford (Avon, 06016), 395 W. Main St. (Rte. 44), Phone: 203-678-0323; FLORIDA: Miami (Hialeah, 33012), 4705 W. 16th Ave., Phone: 305-823-2280; Tampa, 33614, 4019 West Hillsborough Ave., Phone: 813-886-2541; GEORGIA: Atlanta, 30327, 5285 Roswell Rd., Phone: 404-262-4541; ILLINOIS: Chicago, 60645, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave., Phone: 312-583-3920; Chicago (Owens Grove, 60615), 224 Ogden Ave., Phone: 312-585-1304; INDIANA: Indianapolis, 46220, 2112 E. 62nd St., Phone: 317-257-4321; KANSAS: Kansas City (Mission, 66202), 5660 Lamar Ave., Phone: 913-362-4486; KENTUCKY: Louisville, 40243, 12401 Shelbyville Rd., Phone: 502-245-7811; LOUISIANA: New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 504-722-0231; MARYLAND: Baltimore, 21234, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., Phone: 301-661-4446; Rockville, 20852, 5542 Nicholson Lane, Phone: 301-681-9420; MASSACHUSETTS: Boston (Peabody, 01960), 242 Andover St., Phone: 617-531-9330; Boston (Wellesley, 02181), 165 Worcester Ave. (Rt. 9 just west of Rt. 128), Phone: 617-237-1810; MICHIGAN: Detroit, 48219, 1664 W. Eight Mile Rd., Phone: 313-335-6480; E. Detroit, 48201, 1814 E. Eight Mile Rd., Phone: 313-772-4316; MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (Hopkins, 55434), 101 Shady Oak Rd., Phone: 612-935-6371; MISSOURI: St. Louis (Bridgeport), 63104, 3794 McKelvey Rd., Phone: 314-291-1850; NEBRASKA: Omaha, 68113, 9207 Maple St., Phone: 402-391-2071; NEW JERSEY: Fair Lawn, 07410, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4), Phone: 201-791-6936; Ocean, 07712, 1013 State Hwy. 35, Phone: 201-775-1231; NEW YORK: Buffalo (Amherst, 14226), 3476 Sherwood Dr., Phone: 716-835-3080; Jericho, Long Island, 11753, 15 Jericho Turnpike, Phone: 516-334-8181; Rochester, 14623, 937 Jefferson Rd., Phone: 716-334-6470; White Plains (North White Plains, 10603), 7 Reservoir Rd., Phone: 914-761-7690; OHIO: Cincinnati (Woodland, 45210), 1513 Squirrel Run and Pike, Phone: 513-856-8553; Columbus, 43225, 2505 Morse Rd., Phone: 614-475-7200; Toledo, 43625, 44 S. Byrne Rd., Phone: 419-537-1867; PENNSYLVANIA: Philadelphia, 19149, 0318 Roosevelt Blvd., Phone: 215-288-0180; Frazer (Chester Co.), 19355, 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30), Phone: 215-284-0559; Pittsburgh, 15235, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy., Phone: 412-824-3554; RHODE ISLAND: Providence (Warwick, 02889), 558 Greenwich Ave., Phone: 401-728-5150; TEXAS: Dallas, 75291, 2715 Ross Ave., Phone: 214-826-4053; Houston, 77027, 7305 Westheimer, Phone: 713-623-2090; VIRGINIA: Alexandria, 22301, 200 Richmond Hwy., Phone: 703-755-5515; Norfolk (Virginia Beach, 23455), 1050 Independence Blvd., Phone: 757-440-0577; WASHINGTON: Seattle, 98115-4021 Third Ave., Phone: 206-682-2172; WISCONSIN: Milwaukee, 53216, 5215 W. Fond du Lac, Phone: 414-673-8250.

AVAILABLE LOCALLY IN THESE MARKETS

Heath Company, Dept. 010-380
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me FREE Heathkit Catalog.
I am not on your mailing list.

Name ________________________________
Address ___________________________________
City ____________________________________________ State ____________ Zip ____________

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
MUSIC GENERATORS AND OTHER ITEMS

As the hobby computer field keeps growing, many "noncomputer" peripherals are starting to appear. The latest of these is the music generator.

Several music systems are now being offered on the market. We have "played" some of them—the most recent being the $24.50 Music System from Software Technology, Box 5280, San Mateo, CA 94492 (Tel: 415-349-8080). This system has a four-octave range and can produce three notes simultaneously. The hardware is very simple. A small S-100 bus board mounts three resistors and two capacitors; the output drives an audio system. The bulk of the Music System is software, which comes in cassette form with 1200-baud CUPS on one side and 300-baud KC format on the other.

The computer requires 2k of RAM to support the music language and to play any of the six classical pieces (mostly Bach) provided on the cassette. The software includes a multilift editor that supports the standard 8080 source file structure, subroutines required to drive the hardware, and a high-level music language having a one-pass compiler located anywhere in memory.

All standard musical notation is supported, including key signatures, time signatures, clef notation, note values from whole notes to 1/64th notes, rests, dotted notes, triplets, staccato, articulation, and accidentals. There is also a full repeat support with the capability for second endings and refrains and the capability of transposing keys.

Interestingly, you do not have to be a musician to learn how to score music (your own or from sheet music). And, if you are a musician, you do not have to be a computer expert to use the system. It is that easy.

How does the Music System sound? With the original board, about the closest we can get is a reed-organ. However, experimenting with various forms of filters to create different sounds, we've emulated some really strange "synthesizer" sounds.

Remote Control. Not long ago, we discussed a simple tone-system remote control that could be used over existing power lines. This, as you know, was followed by the Intelligent Remote Controller features in our December 1977 and January 1978 issues.

There is still one area of concern, however. What do you do when there is no common ac line between the controller and the remote device to be controlled? We encountered this problem recently. A little investigation led us to the Neil Henson Co., 1 Elmwood Lane, Westport, CT 06880 (Tel: 203-226-4482). This firm sells a small handheld transmitter that's powered by a conventional 9-volt battery and operates in the 300-MHz band. The associated receiver can be located 100 ft away from the transmitter and still have reliable control. As purchased, the system (Model AT-100 Remote Control Switch at $39.95) has only one controlled power socket.

Since the transmitted signal is a tone, and the receiver uses tone demodulation, it is not difficult to install a couple of extra tone generators in the transmitter and some companion tone filters (the 567 works fine here) in the receiver. Each tone detector can then control its own power socket.

Although the transmitter and tone generator are turned on manually in the original circuit, an address decoder or some other form of digital signal can be used to turn on the different tones (and transmitter) from a computer.

Speaking of using the ac line to carry digital remote control information, Energy Technology, Inc., 1601 South Main St., Las Cruces, NM 88001 (Tel: 505-526-3358) has just announced their Coby 1 system. This stand-alone remote control uses an 8085 processor and features solid-state 7-segment readouts to indicate the time, date, and number of the remote unit being programmed. It has 24 keys to provide complete programming, review, and control. Each master control can direct the activity of 100 remotes. Each remote can be turned on or off at any time and date, in cycles as short as a second or as long as 100 hours. Each control contains 2k of RAM, 2k of ROM, the 8085 processor, a power cell and firmware operating system. The power cell backup keeps the clock and memory up during power failures or when moving the system.

Programming requires no knowledge of computers or computer languages. The remotes are available in three basic styles: standard 117 volts for conventional lights and appliances; standard wall-switch replacement; and 220 volts for high-power systems. The controls sell for $399 and each remote (10-A models) is $40 each.

CRT Monitors. Many computer enthusiasts have "real" CRT monitors, but an even larger group uses a conventional TV receiver and some type of r-f modulator to inject a signal into the antenna terminals.

Recently, we had an opportunity to try...
out the Super Mod-2 ($29.95 plus $1 postage/handling) from M & R Enterprises, Box 61011, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. The package comes as a built and tested modulator and r-f section tuned to channel 3, a 60-dB antenna isolation switch, and the necessary video and r-f coaxial cables. Power requirements are 6 to 12 volts dc at 2 mA. The r-f output is 800 microvolts into 75 ohms. The modulator is dc coupled and will accept a 0-to-2-volt video signal. Input impedance is 2.2 kilohms. The power and video cables are equipped with ferrite rings to reduce the level of extraneous signals that produce chromatic "worms" on the screen.

We tested Super Mod using the chroma output from our computer driving a conventional color-TV receiver. Despite the fact that we live in a very strong TV signal-strength area, the modulator performed quite well. The viewed image was stable, and the modulation and sync were excellent. Modulation level can be adjusted via an on-board level control. Flipping the 60-dB switch allows the TV receiver to operate in its normal mode. (Note: FCC rules require that modulators and/or isolation switches be approved together with the equipment with which it is to be used.)

**New Hardware Things.** Databyte Inc., Box 14, 7433 Hubbard Ave., Middletown, WI 53562 (Tel: 608-831-7666) recently introduced their 24-channel logic analyzer for the S-100 bus having 256-by-24 data sets, 10-MHz clock, and TTL logic level inputs. It can be used to disassemble a program exactly as it was executed, with triggering display formatting and operational modes controlled by the user input device. The trigger word is 16 bits; and the readout, on a CRT terminal, is in binary or hex. It has post-trigger, pre-trigger, or any trigger within 256 points. The monitor requires

**SPECIALS**

**ELF II** features an RCA COSMAC microprocessor, 8-bit microprocessor/mini-computer, and TTL logic level inputs. It can be used to disassemble a program exactly as it was executed, along with display formatting and operational modes controlled by the output device. The trigger word is 16 bits; and the readout, on a CRT terminal, is in binary or hex. It has post-trigger, pre-trigger, or any trigger within 256 points. The monitor requires

Write and run machine language programs at home, display video graphics on your TV set and design microprocessor circuits — the very first night — even if you’ve never used a computer before!

RCA COSMAC microprocessor/mini-computer

A THINKWELL GIFT FOR ANYONE WHO MUST STAY UP TO DATE IN COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS!

**ELF II**

$99.95

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **First and** last programs, required for assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games plus how you can get ELF II User's Club bulletins. Kit can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs, including games, video graphics, controllers, etc., before going to bed: $4.95 for 1.3 amp 6.3 VAC power supply, required for ELF II kit, $5.65 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.

- 1000+ cards, ladders, and instructions for assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games plus how you can get ELF II User's Club bulletins. Kit can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs, including games, video graphics, controllers, etc., before going to bed: $4.95 for 1.3 amp 6.3 VAC power supply, required for ELF II kit, $5.65 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.

- 1000+ cards, ladders, and instructions for assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games plus how you can get ELF II User's Club bulletins. Kit can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs, including games, video graphics, controllers, etc., before going to bed: $4.95 for 1.3 amp 6.3 VAC power supply, required for ELF II kit, $5.65 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.

- 1000+ cards, ladders, and instructions for assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games plus how you can get ELF II User's Club bulletins. Kit can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs, including games, video graphics, controllers, etc., before going to bed: $4.95 for 1.3 amp 6.3 VAC power supply, required for ELF II kit, $5.65 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.

- 1000+ cards, ladders, and instructions for assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games plus how you can get ELF II User's Club bulletins. Kit can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs, including games, video graphics, controllers, etc., before going to bed: $4.95 for 1.3 amp 6.3 VAC power supply, required for ELF II kit, $5.65 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.
4k of the user's memory. The kit price is $495; assembled, $595. Included are three probe assemblies, system monitor on paper tape, and a comprehensive instruction manual.

If making S-100 prototype boards is part of your hobby, then you should take a look at what E & L Instruments, Inc., 61 First St., Derby, CT 06418 (Tel: 203-735-8774) has to offer. Their latest entry is an S-100 board that mounts three E & L Breadboarding (the solderless variety) and other sockets around the board. There is also a 22-lead edge connector on the top for interfacing. Each board is equipped with a +.5-, and ±12-volt regulators as well as pads for obtaining unregulated voltages. Price is $75 per board.

Another firm making S-100 prototyping boards is Sargent's Dist. Co., 4209 Knoxville, Lakewood, CA 90713. This board has space for four regulators and can accommodate 14-, 16-, 18-, 24-, and 40-pin wire-wrap sockets. Maximum density is 48 sockets. Price is $25.

For all you SS50 (SWTP) fans, the Personal Computing Co., 3321 Towardwood, Dallas, TX 75234 (Tel: 214-620-2776) is now making available two sizes of prototype boards for the SS50 bus—1/O or memory sizes. The cards can be used with Wire-Wrap or wiring pencil, and Molex-type edge connectors are used. Memory-size boards are $19.95 and the I/O size is $9.95 (both postpaid). This company also has an ACI-33 Cassette Interface for the SS50 system, or for use with any RS232 output port that also supplies +5 and ±12 volts. Price is $59.95 assembled.

Xitel, Box 20887, Dallas, TX 75220 (Tel: 214-350-5291) has released its Model SCT-100 Video Terminal that plugs into the S-100 bus. The display features 64 characters by 16 lines, 128 character set, ASCII/baudot operation (20- and 60-ma loops), full cursor control, an on-board power supply, and a modified RS232 serial port. It can also be used as a stand-alone terminal. Video output is 1.5 volts into 75 ohms. At this writing, kit price is $135, partial kit (Mostek 3870 processor, character generator, crystal, pc board, and documentation) $79. Assembled and tested, the price is $179.

CQ CPU. Polaris Computer Systems, 3311 Richmond Suite 200, Houston, TX 77006 (Tel: 713-527-0348) offers a Morse code to S-100 bus interface board. The input connects to the communications receiver through the head-

---

**S-100 board for prototyping mounts E & L breadboards.**

---

CQ CPU. Polaris Computer Systems, 3311 Richmond Suite 200, Houston, TX 77006 (Tel: 713-527-0348) offers a Morse code to S-100 bus interface board. The input connects to the communications receiver through the head-

---

phone jack and to the computer through a parallel port. Provisions for audio and visual sync are available. The software adjusts for variations in the transmissions between 5 and 60 wpm. Final output is to an S10 port for display on a printer or CRT. Price is $95 for the kit, object program, and documentation. Assembled and tested price is $145.

**Software Doings.** It looks like a lot of people are jumping on the SWTP SS50 bus these days. Technical Systems Consultants, Box 2574, W. Lafayette, IN 47906 (Tel: 317-742-7509) is now making available its TSC Multi-User System, enabling four terminals to simultaneously use one SWTP 6800-based machine, all running separate programs. The board plugs into a memory slot and no machine modifications are required. When installed, simply load up the BASIC cassette and go! Suggested retail price is $129.95; including the pc board, all parts, IC sockets, diagnostics, and documentation. The BASIC is on cassette. There are two versions of 8k BASIC for the TSC system. One version supports AC-30 Cassette Interfaces—one for each user—while the second version supports the Southwest Technical Mini-Floppy.

---

**Sargent's prototype S-100 uses sockets for Wire Wrap.**
Software Sources

8080 FORTRAN. FORTRAN-80 is a compiler for 8080 and Z-80 systems. Includes most features of ANSI standard FORTRAN X3.9-1966, except for double precision and complex data types. Versions now available for MITS DOS, CP/M and ISIS II floppy-disk operating systems. The system also includes some non-ANSI features, such as logical variables, logical DO loops, mixed-mode arithmetic, hex constants, logic operations on integer data, and read/write end-of-file or error conditions. FORTRAN-80 can compile several hundred statements per minute in one pass, and usually needs less than 16k memory. A relocating assembler and loader are included. Manuals available for $15 ($20 with relocating loader); the program itself, with documentation, is $500. Write: Microsoft, 300 San Mateo, N.E., Suite 819, Albuquerque, NM 87108.

BASIC Games. Enigmas-1, a book of computer games from the B. Erickson catalog, is available for $8. Games included are "Gone Fishing," "Concentration" (for two players), "Craps," "Slot-Machine," "Starship," "Sherlock Holmes" and "Tank Attack." The programs have been written to run under Altair 4k or 8k and most other BASIC compilers and interpreters. They range in length from 93 lines and 1397 characters to 241 lines, 3315 characters. The games are also available as separate listings ($3-$4). Write: B. Erickson, Box 11099, Chicago, IL 60611.


FEBRUARY 1978

Why Sol Should be your Small Computer Choice.

Sol-20 Terminal Computers are complete. You don't spend an extra penny for necessary interfaces. Sol computer systems start at $1350 in kit form.

We've done the software job. Only Processor Technology offers a fully implemented disk operating system for small computers: PTOS. Our high level languages include Extended BASIC, FORTRAN, FOCAI, PILOT* and Assembler.

You can expand the Sol to handle business, engineering and research problems. Today's Sol can handle 65,536 bytes of memory and operate with a three megabyte on-line disk memory. S-100 bus compatibility means you can use a big group of standard peripherals.

Sol systems are conservatively rated. They won't quit on you. With over 5,000 in the field, we know the track record for reliable performance is outstanding.

We back Sol with the best documentation in the industry plus a factory support team to give you caring counsel by phone or letter. What's more, on site maintenance and service folks are located in over 50 cities throughout the U.S. and Canada.

So when you are shopping for a small computer, see your Sol dealer last. Then you can take your Sol with you!

For more information, please address Processor Technology Corporation. Box 1, 7100 Johnson Industrial Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 829-2600.

Available soon

Processor Technology

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Why you should buy a digital multimeter from the leader in digital multimeters.

If you're shopping for your first multimeter, or moving up to digital from analog, there are a few things you should know.

First, look at more than price. You'll find, for instance, that the new Fluke 8020A DMM offers features you won't find on other DMMs at any price. And it's only $169.*

Second, quality pays. Fluke is recognized as the leading maker of multimeters (among other things) with a 30-year heritage of quality, excellence and value that pays off for you in the 8020A.

Third, don't under-buy. You may think that a precision 3½-digit digital multimeter is too much instrument for you right now. But considering our rapidly changing technology, you're going to need digital yesterday.

If you're just beginning, go digital.

Beginner or pro, you'll find the meter you now have can't measure nanosiemens. So what? With the 8020A conductance function, you can measure the equivalent of 10,000 megohms in nanosiemens. Like capacitor, circuit board and insulation leakage. And, you can check transistor gain with a simple, homemade adapter. Only with the 8020A, a 13-oz. lightweight that goes where you go, with confidence.

Nanosiemens?

$169.*

Of course, you can pay more. Or less. In fact, you could pay almost as much for equally compact but more simplistic meters, and get far less versatility. And, the 8020A gives you the 'plus' of custom CMOS LSI chip design, and a minimum number of parts (47 in all). All parts and service available at more than 100 Fluke service centers, worldwide. Guaranteed, for a full year.

Rugged. Reliable. Inexpensive to own and to operate; a simple 9V battery assures continuous use for up to 200 hours.

Where to buy.

Call (800) 426-0361 toll free. Give us your charge card number and we'll ship one to you the same day. Or, we'll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor for a personal hands-on feel for the best DMM value going.

*U.S. price only

Fluke 8020A DMM for Home Electronics Experts: $169
THE IDEAL NOVICE HAM SHACK

WHETHER you've earned your Novice license though independent study or an organized training class, you might not know how to get on the air once your ticket arrives. After some on-the-air experience, it's easy to look back and see what should have been done in setting up a radio station. But with a little planning beforehand, you can avoid many commonly made mistakes. Here are some important factors the newly licensed amateur must consider.

Choosing Equipment. There are several routes available to you when it's time to acquire your first rig. You can either buy new, factory-made equipment, buy and assemble kits, build a home-brew station, or purchase used amateur or military surplus gear. Your choice should be influenced by, among other things, your technical knowledge, mechanical ability, and budget.

During the rush of excitement when you first get on the air, what you need most is reliable equipment to ensure many hours of pleasant operating. If you are not an experienced kit builder, you might have problems assembling, troubleshooting, and aligning complex amateur equipment. Used equipment—unless it has been reconditioned—might need tinkering that requires test equipment and technical knowledge. Of course, factory-fresh gear can simply be connected to an antenna and a power source and then used on the air. But new amateur equipment might be beyond your reach financially. In any event, you shouldn't make any equipment decisions without assessing your own resources, both financial and technical. You should also not make any moves without first seeking the advice of an experienced radio amateur.

New Novice Gear. Ten-Tec, Inc. (Sevierville, TN 37862), a well-known manufacturer of ham equipment, has introduced a complete Novice station in one package—the Century/21 transceiver. For $289, you get 70 watts of transmitter input power—enough to project signals to the far reaches of the globe—and a sensitive direct-conversion receiver. The Century/21 offers operation on all frequencies in the 80-, 40-, and 20-Meter bands. Optional plug-in crystals give full coverage of 15 Meters and the 28.0-to-28.5- and 28.5-to-29.0-MHz segments of 10 Meters.

Among the transceiver's features (described fully on page 85) are full break-in keying, broadband transmitter circuitry with VSWSR and overload protection, receiver offset tuning, built-in speaker and adjustable sidetone, linear crystal-mixed, permeability tuned vfo, and switchable (50C. 1000, or 2500 Hz) selectivity. Separate controls are provided for r-f and a-f gain. The use of a Class AB, push-pull final amplifier aids in the suppression of TVI-causing harmonics, as does the insertion of individual low-pass filters in the antenna line by the BAND switch. The optional, plug-in Model 276 Century Calibrator, priced at $29, provides marker signals at either 100- or 25-kHz intervals across the dial.

The transceiver's circuitry is totally solid-state, using transistors, diodes, and integrated circuits. It has no old-fashioned tubes that eat up input power and produce a lot of waste heat. Although the Century/21 can be used to send CW signals only, it receives CW and SSB transmission. Thus, you can listen to the phone bands as an incentive to upgrade.

Many hams prefer separate transmitters and receivers over all-in-one transceivers because "separates" offer more operating flexibility. The new Heathkit twins for Novices form a good beginner's station. The HR-1680 receiver and the HX-1675 transmitter, costing $199 each, are exciting packages, look alike, and offer high levels of performance. The transmitter runs 75 watts input, and the double-conversion superheterodyne receiver can hear the world. They offer full coverage of 80 through 15 Meters, as well as the 28.0-to-28.5- and 28.5-to-29.0-MHz segments of 10 Meters. AC power supplies are built-in, and external battery operation is also possible. A matching station speaker, Model HS-1661, is available for $19.95 in kit form.

With these radios, all you need are an antenna and a telegraph key to be ready to send and receive Morse code over the airwaves.

Key vs. Keyer. Both the Heath Company (Benton Harbor, MI 49022) and Ten-Tec offer electronic keyers priced at $49.95 and $29.00, respectively, as accessories for their Novice transmitting gear. To use these keyers, you push their built-in paddles from side to side. This causes the electronic circuitry inside to generate Morse dots and dashes of proper durations. Alternatively, you can produce Morse code with a "straight" or manual key as telegraphers have done for a century.

If you first learned to send code with a straight key, you should stay with one during your first on-the-air sessions. Later, when your code speed has increased, you can switch to a mechanical "bug" or an electronic keyer. (Mechanical bugs create dots, but you must make the dashes.) But you should be able to copy perfectly and send with a straight key at a rate of at least 10 wpm before you make the change.

Skywires. With a rig on your shack's operating table and a key at hand, you'll definitely need an antenna. Amateurs use many different antenna designs. A complete discussion of antennas would easily fill a book—and then some. So we can only mention the most common types in passing. For details, refer to the Radio Amateur's Handbook, the ARRL Antenna Book, or one of the many other publications on this topic.

Most Novices start with the easy-to-build dipole. It's a wire antenna split in the middle and cut to one-half wavelength at the operating frequency. The dipole is fed at the center with coaxial cable (either directly, or for symmetry, through a balun transformer) or balanced transmission line. The dipole, unless it is used with an antenna tuner, can only be easily matched to modern transmitters on the band for which it is cut.

There is one exception to this rule—a fair match is obtained if the dipole is used on odd multiples of the band for which it is cut. This means that a 40-
Meter dipole will also offer a fair match to coax on 15 Meters. If you want to operate on the 80-, 40-, 15- and 10-Meter Novice bands, you'll need three separate dipoles. For economy's sake, you can use one feedline. There will be some interaction between the dipoles, and some trimming might be required.

A dipole can be installed so that the antenna wire and feedline form a "T" by stringing the wire between two trees, poles, etc. Alternatively, you can mount the antenna with one high support at the center so that an "inverted vee" is formed. The inverted vee has two advantages over the flat-top dipole. Because of its shape, the inverted vee requires less real estate for mounting purposes. A full-size 80-Meter Novice dipole is about 126 feet (38.4 m) long—not including the length of end support ropes. In contrast, an 80-Meter Novice inverted vee whose center is 40 feet (12.2 m) high and whose ends are near ground level requires a horizontal run of only 100 feet. Also, the vee generally has a lower angle of radiation than the dipole at a given mounting height, making it more effective in DX work.

If you can't physically put up a dipole (or live in an apartment whose landlord frowns on such installations), consider the end-fed long wire. It's simply a piece of wire as long as possible, fed at one end and worked against ground. A long wire an odd (1, 3, 5, ...) multiple of quarter wavelength can be connected directly to the "hot" side of the transmitter output jack. A good earth ground is essential to long-wire efficiency. Use a heavy copper wire, and run it from the transmitter chassis to the grounding point as directly as possible. Like any other antenna, the long wire should be as high and as in the clear as possible.

Another antenna popular with Novices is the vertical. It consists of a quarter-wavelength radiator working against earth ground or an artificial ground plane. The vertical is omnidirectional, has a low angle of radiation, and provides a fair to good match for direct coax feed. Multiband verticals made of aluminum tubing are very common. They usually use trap circuits to electrically divide or connect lengths of tubing so that an electrical quarter wavelength exists on each band. A good ground is necessary if the vertical is to work efficiently. If the antenna is mounted at ground level, the use of radial wires and ground rods improves radiation efficiency. When mounting the antenna above ground, radials are a must.

The most efficient multi-band antenna devised to date is the Zepp. It is similar to a dipole in that it is center fed. However, it is made as long as possible and does not have to be cut for any specific wavelength. Balanced transmission line such as TV twinlead or open wire line is used to feed the Zepp. Flat-top or inverted vee configurations are suitable.

In some buildings, "cliff dwellers" are prohibited from putting up any external antennas. That doesn't mean that they can't get on the air. I operate every day with 50 feet (15.2 m) of what was formerly loudspeaker wire run around my apartment. Because the antenna length is not tuned for resonance on any amateur band, an antenna box is used. Alternately called an antenna tuner, matchbox, or transmatch, it is a circuit that allows the transmitter to see the 50-ohm unbalanced (coaxial) output that it is happiest working into.

A transmatch is a very handy device to have, because it performs several useful functions simultaneously. As just mentioned, it allows the transmitter to see a proper load impedance.

Some transmatch designs can substantially attenuate harmonic radiation. A transmatch also prevents strong, out-of-band signals such as those radiated by local AM broadcast stations from reaching the receiver and causing cross-modulation problems. If you are using a Zepp antenna or an indoor or outdoor random-length long wire, a transmatch is a must.

Many transmatch designs have been published in amateur radio magazines for home-brewers. Commercial units are also available. MFJ Enterprises (Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762) offers two antenna tuners of interest to the Novice. The Model MFJ-16010, priced at $39.95, allows the user to load a random-length, end-fed wire on 160 through 10 Meters at up to 200 watts r-f power output. The Model MFJ-16010ST is a very flexible antenna tuner that covers 160 through 10 Meters, and can be used with coax, end-fed wire, or balanced feeders. It can handle 200 watts of r-f output power and costs $69.95.

To use your antenna tuner effectively or to trim a dipole or end-fed wire for resonance, you should have an SWR meter or directional wattmeter. Either one will give you an indication of how well the antenna is matched to the feedline or if
the transmatch is properly adjusted. A directional wattmeter will also tell you how much r-f power your transmitter is producing. SWR meters can only give you a relative indication of r-f output and are less accurate than directional wattmeters, but are much less expensive.

**Accessories.** There are several items you should have to complete your shack. A 24-hour clock is a must. Hams use what is now called Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), the time broadcast by National Bureau of Standards stations WWV and WWVH. However, many old timers refer to its predecessor, Greenwich Mean Time (GMT or Z). Universal time is on a 24-hour basis, so the day runs from 0000 to 2359.

You should keep your station log in Universal time. Although the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) no longer has strict logging requirements, you'll want to follow the best amateur tradition. Purchase an ARRL logbook (American Radio Relay League, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111) for 50¢ to keep track of your radio contacts. While you're at it, get a map of the U.S. showing the call areas and a map of the world showing ham call-letter prefixes.

It's also wise to have a telephone nearby. If you have a radio, why do you need a telephone? Well, the landline, as hams call it, will bring quick help from a fellow operator if you're having problems when you first go on the air. Sometimes difficulties crop up and sound advice based on experience is required. Also, traffic handling (carrying messages for nonhams) is a big part of amateur radio. When you get a message for someone in your town who is not a ham, the telephone in your shack will allow you to deliver the radiogram immediately.

To complete your shack, start to assemble a small ham radio library. There will be many occasions when a quick reference is needed. You'll already have the ARRL Manual for studying for ham tickets. Add to that the ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook, the current edition of the Callbook, and any listings you can find of Q signals, radiogram message codes, and other ham lingo.

If you build your first ham shack around these items, you won't have to add to it for a long time. You'll be on the air with ease and style. When you pass your Technician exam, you can add a transceiver for 2 Meters. And when you get the General ticket, all you'll need is a microphone and an SSB transmitter for voice operation on the low bands.

---

**FREE McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY**

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.

---

**MX 113**

**FM/FM STEREO - AM TUNER AND PREAMPLIFIER**

**McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.**

East Side Station P.O. Box 96

Binghamton, N.Y. 13904

Dept. PE

NAME ________________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________________

CITY _______ STATE _______ ZIP __________

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh.

For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

"Our whole family helped assemble this wonderful Schober Organ... now we all play it!"

Talk about real family fun! We all worked together, for a few hours almost every day. Almost too soon, our Schober Organ was finished. Our keen-eyed daughter sorted resistors. Mom soldered transistor sockets, although she'd never soldered anything before. And it did our hearts good to see the care with which our son—he's only 12—installed the transistors. Me? I was the quality control inspector—they let me do the final wiring. And when it came time to finish the beautiful walnut cabinet the easy Schober way, we all worked at it!

Now, we gather around our Schober Organ every evening to play and sing together. Some of us play better than the others, but we're all learning—with the help of the easy Schober Organ playing courses. I might add that I'm especially pleased with all the money we saved. Our completed Schober Organ compares favorably with a "ready-made" one costing twice as much! (The five models range from $650 to $2650.) And we didn't even need to pay the whole amount all at once, because we were able to buy Schober Kits a component at a time, to spread costs out. Or we could have had two-year time payments!

Families like ours have been building Schober Organs for 20 years. How about your family? You can have all the details, without cost or obligation. Just send the coupon for the fascinating Schober color catalog (or enclose $1 for a 12-inch LP record that lets you hear as well as see Schober quality). Clip the coupon right now—and mail it TODAY!

---

The Schober Organ Corp. Dept. PE-76

43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

Please send me Schober Organ Catalog.

Enclosed please find $______ for 12-inch LP record of Schober Organ music

NAME ______________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________________

CITY _______ STATE _______ ZIP __________

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---
**NEW KIT SPECIALS**

- **Electronic Dice** $15 ea. LED's arranged as dice. Each press of the toss switch generates a random roll of the dice. Operates on 9 volt battery (not included). Case and assembly instructions included.
- **Electronic Coin Toss / Decision Maker** $5.95 Generates a statistically random "coin toss" for those difficult decisions requiring an unbiased guess. Great fun testing your ESP too. Case and assembly instructions included.
- **T.V. Scrambler** $12.99 Use to remotely blank out T.V. set during commercials or while answering phone. Can also be used as a high frequency oscillator. Battery operated (not included). Case and assembly instructions included.
- **F-M Transmitter** $13.99 Portable battery operated F-M transmitter enables you to broadcast over your F-M radio. Use as a portable microphone or in-house paging system.
- **Audio Amplifier** $12. 2-4 watt power amp. Use as a portable P.A. system or remote listening device. Easy to assemble, battery operated (not included) and great fun. Case and assembly instructions included.
- **Motor Speed Control / Light Dimmer** $8.99 Adjust motor speed to suit application or use as a light dimmer control. A.C. operated. Case and assembly instructions included.
- **Neon Random Blinker** $7.95 Randomly flashes six neon lamps. A-C operated. Case and assembly instructions included.

**Multi-Range Digital Voltmeter Kit** $29.95
- 0 to +2 Volts DC — 0 to +2 Volts DC
- Latest technology DVM chip set
- High Noise Rejection
- Non Critical Comp.
- Accuracy to within 0.01

**Multi-Meter Kit** $49.95, complete with Power Supply

**AC/DC Wall Plug** $1.00

**Adaptor-Charger** $1.00

**120 volt input/6VDC 130 mA output.**

**1000 MFD 30 Volt Electrolytic Capacitor Axial Leads** $5 for $1.00

**Code Practice Oscillator** $10

**Transistor & Semi-**

**Conductor Tester** $18.99

**Transistor Curve**

**Tracer** $41.95

Adapts to your scope to form a transistor tester that generates a family of characteristic curves to give you semi-conductor information not otherwise obtainable (beta, leakage current, forward resistance, etc.). Will test both signal and power devices. Case and assembly instructions included.

**TTL Power Supply** $11.95

5 volt, 600ma., regulated power supply. Use to power all your TTL projects. Case and assembly instructions included.

**Signal Injector** $10

Useful for checking and troubleshooting amplifiers, radios, stereos, etc. Generates a 1-KHz tone with harmonics to 250 MHz. Battery operated. Case and assembly instructions included.

**Terms and Conditions**

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours
$5.00 Minimum Order
Telephone C.O.D.'s accepted.
$15.00 Minimum Bank Americard/ MasterCharge order.
Add $1.00 Postage for orders under $10.00.
Outside Continental U.S. add postage to U.S. Funds.
N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax.
Money Back Guarantee.

**YOUR HOME FOR QUALITY KITS, PROJECTS AND COMPONENTS**

Toll-Free Wats Line — 800-631-7485 • Open Saturdays

In New Jersey Call (201) 964-5206

**WESTINGHOUSE TUBE SPECIAL BOXED AND BRANDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6GH8A</td>
<td>$1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6G/6J6C</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6WD4B/6CL3</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A3C</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6HM5/6HA5</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6FQ7/6GC7</td>
<td>$1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L8B</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6GF7A</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6BK6C/6L4A</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8FQ7/8GC7</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6J6C</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12G7N/12HG7</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6G7J/ECF801</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17JZ8</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5GH8A</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High Power Transistors**

2/$1.00 2N3055 NPN (1T0 to 3 Case) DTS 410 NPN (GE TO 3 Case) equiv. to EGC 162

**Sound Actuated Switch** $8.50

6 Ft. Line Cords $6 for $1.00

**Multi-Range Digital Voltmeter Kit** $29.95

0 to +2 Volts DC — 0 to +2 Volts DC
Latest technology DVM chip set
High Noise Rejection
Non Critical Comp.
Accuracy to within .01

Contains — P.C. Boards; 4-large 50 Fairchild Readouts; Display Drivers; Opt-Amps; Inverter; all electronic comp. Switches, etc. Complete instructions and specs.

Also includes Set/Precision Resistors for increasing Voltage to 200 Volts.

Requirements: Power Supply w/+5V, +15V and —15V.

**Multi-Range Digital Voltmeter Kit** $29.95
0 to +2 Volts DC — 0 to +2 Volts DC
Latest technology DVM chip set
High Noise Rejection
Non Critical Comp.
Accuracy to within .01

Contains — P.C. Boards; 4-large 50 Fairchild Readouts; Display Drivers; Opt-Amps; Inverter; all electronic comp. Switches, etc. Complete instructions and specs.

Also includes Set/Precision Resistors for increasing Voltage to 200 Volts.

Requirements: Power Supply w/+5V, +15V and —15V.

**Multi-Range Digital Voltmeter Kit** $29.95
0 to +2 Volts DC — 0 to +2 Volts DC
Latest technology DVM chip set
High Noise Rejection
Non Critical Comp.
Accuracy to within .01

Contains — P.C. Boards; 4-large 50 Fairchild Readouts; Display Drivers; Opt-Amps; Inverter; all electronic comp. Switches, etc. Complete instructions and specs.

Also includes Set/Precision Resistors for increasing Voltage to 200 Volts.

Requirements: Power Supply w/+5V, +15V and —15V.
EZ-HOOK

EZ-Hooks have been designed and held inside through the industry to take some and money in the commercial electronics production and servicing. The spring-loaded hook attaches firmly, and in some cases, it will not damage your

MICRO HOOK

MICRO HOOK SET includes: 24 each black, blue, green, orange, white, brown, gray, and red. Price: $1.65 per 100

MICRO HOOK ORDER PRICE

MICRO HOOK ORDER PRICE

JUMPER WITH X 100 WIRE

X 100 WIRE JUMPER, 12 3/4" long, with 15-25 gauge hook connections, and 15 3/4" long, with 15-25 gauge hook connections. Price: $1.00 per 100

JUMPER WITH X 1000 WIRE

X 1000 WIRE JUMPER, 12 3/4" long, with 15-25 gauge hook connections. Price: $1.00 per 100

EXTRA LONG MICRO HOOK

EXTRA LONG MICRO HOOK SET includes: 24 each black, blue, green, orange, white, brown, gray, and red. Price: $1.65 per 100

JUMPER, XL MINI HOOK TO STACKING BLANK PANEL METERS

LCD or LED KITS

BUILT-EWORK DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVM KITS

www.americanradiohistory.com
HUGE DISCOUNTS!

Savings up to 70% on major brand IC parts and computer kits.

5716 W. Manchester Ave.
Suite #5
Los Angeles, CA 90045

TELEPHONE ORDERS:
Call (213) 641-4200

□ Send your complete catalog, quickly.
□ Please send me the following items I have listed below:

Stock No. Qty Price

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________ State ______ Zip ______

Satisfaction 100% Guaranteed
California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Note: Minimum Order $10.00, 5% Discount over $100.00

NEW 1978

IC MASTER

- Over 40,000 IC's listed.
- Over 2,000 pages.
- Updated every 90 days.

Retail Value $55.00
Your Price $48.50
### More Than 20,000 Different Components

#### 7400 TTL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7401</td>
<td>7401</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7402</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7403</td>
<td>7403</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405</td>
<td>7405</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7406</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LINEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75400P</td>
<td>75400P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75415P</td>
<td>75415P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75425P</td>
<td>75425P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75435P</td>
<td>75435P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75445P</td>
<td>75445P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75452P</td>
<td>75452P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75465P</td>
<td>75465P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75475P</td>
<td>75475P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75485P</td>
<td>75485P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75495P</td>
<td>75495P</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### New from Newtone

- **Regulated Power Supply Components Kit** - Contains the components needed to build a fixed-voltage regulated supply including: 11717V, 1 ampere Transformer, Bridge Rectifier, 2000 uF Capacitor, and a 1 ampere LM340 3-terminal IC Regulator. Makes a fine "on board" supply or use it for breadboarding. Components- 3, 5, 6, 8, 12 or 15 volts. NT525 $4.99
- **Pioneer 6" Speaker** - 7½-watt, 3.2-ohm speaker made the way speakers should be made. Has heavy-duty treated paper cone, protected magnet housing, and a ceramic terminal strip marked with polarity. A beautiful speaker at half the price you'd expect. NT526 $2.39 Three for $6.00
- **PC Boards - Mil grade, 1/4" glass-epoxy boards with 2-ounce copper on one side.** NT521 6"x3" $5.50, NT522 6"x6" $9.50 NT523 6"x8" $1.20
- **Dry Transfer Patterns for PC Boards** - Includes 0.1" spaced IC pads, donuts, anvil, and 3- and 4-pin. Over 225 patterns on a 2" x 7¼" sheet. NT520 $1.49
- **3PDT - 24 Volt DC Relay** - Potter & Bromfield KUP14D15. Each contact can handle 10 amperes at 240 Vac. Coil resistance is 450 ohms. A super buy! Limited quantities. NT508 $5.99
- **5" Taunt-Band Meter** - One milliamphere full scale, 3%, scale length. Coil resistance 465 ohms. Made by Modutec for Bose. Meter scale in VUs (-20 to +30). Meter is designed to be mounted coil up. Complete with "smoke" plastic for breadboarding. Meter face in a 1½" x 2½", cutout: A beautiful meter. NT539 $4.89
- **Aluminum Knob** - Solid machined aluminum knob with fluted slides made for Bose. Black front-face insert, black pointer line. Fits flat ¼" shaft, does not require set screws. 8 high, 7 diam, Easily worth $1.50 NT540 $8.20. For $1.50

### Electrolytic Capacitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4001A</td>
<td>4001A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001B</td>
<td>4001B</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002A</td>
<td>4002A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002B</td>
<td>4002B</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003A</td>
<td>4003A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003B</td>
<td>4003B</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004A</td>
<td>4004A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004B</td>
<td>4004B</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005A</td>
<td>4005A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005B</td>
<td>4005B</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rectifiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2N1302</td>
<td>2N1302</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N930</td>
<td>2N930</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N4148</td>
<td>1N4148</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N914</td>
<td>1N914</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N60</td>
<td>1N60</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4021AE</td>
<td>4021AE</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4024AE</td>
<td>4024AE</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5024</td>
<td>5024</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4025AE</td>
<td>4025AE</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microprocessors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1702A</td>
<td>C1702A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1703A</td>
<td>C1703A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1704A</td>
<td>C1704A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1705A</td>
<td>C1705A</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New-Tone Electronics

PO BOX 1738A BLOOMFIELD, N.J. 07003
PHONE: (201) 748-6171, 6172, 6173

---

**Popular Electronics**

**Circle No. 32 for Free Information Card**

---

AmericanRadioHistory.com
FOR ALL CUSTOMERS EXCEPT CALIF. CALL TOLL FREE 800-421-5809

MICROCOMPUTER

| MICROPROCESSORS | F-8 | 19.95 |
| F-80 | 25.96 |
| F-80A | 24.95 |
| Z80A | 22.95 |
| M6800 | 19.95 |
| M6801 | 19.95 |
| M6802 | 19.95 |
| M6803 | 19.95 |
| M6808 | 19.95 |
| BOSIA | 15.95 |
| TM-5000L | 89.95 |

| RO8A SUPPORT DEVICES | 2817 | 3.95 |
| 2814 | 6.95 |
| 2814 | 4.95 |
| 2804 | 11.95 |
| 2800 | 7.85 |
| 2802 | 10.85 |
| 2805 | 28.00 |
| 2825 | 12.00 |
| 2825 | 12.00 |
| 2809 | 59.95 |

| CHARACTER GENERATORS | 2513 UP | 6.75 |
| 2513 DOWN | 9.95 |
| 2513 DOWN/UP | 10.95 |
| MCM6551 | 10.50 |
| MCM6551 | 10.50 |
| MCM6551 | 10.50 |
| MCM6551 | 10.50 |
| MCM6551 | 10.50 |

| ROM'S | 1702A | 5.00 |
| 2701 | 15.00 |
| 2716 | 36.00 |
| 3071 | 4.50 |
| 3200A | 4.50 |
| 3064G | 6.00 |
| 5634 | 16.00 |
| 6834 | 16.00 |
| 6834 | 16.00 |
| 6834 | 16.00 |

| OTHER COMPONENTS | W/SCHEMATIC |
| KIT | $169.95 |
| BARE BOARD | $35.00 |

JADE VIDEO INTERFACE KIT

- **FEATURES** $89.95
  - S-100 Bus Compatible
  - 32 or 64 Characters per line
  - 16 lines
  - Graphics (128 x 48 matrix)
  - Parallel & Compositive video
  - On board low-power memory
  - Powerful software included for cursor, home, EOL, Scroll Graphics/Charact.
  - Upper case, lower case & Greek
  - Black-on-white & white-on-black

MOTHER BOARD
- 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD w/ front panel slot
- S-100 DESIGN
- FULL GRID PLANE ON ONE SIDE
- RC NETWORK TERMINATION ON EVERY LINE EXCEPT PW & GRD
- **KLUGE AREA**
- **STRONG 1/8" THICK DOUBLE SIDED BOARD**

BARE BOARD $35.00 KIT $85.00

PERSCI DISK DRIVE FOR S-100
Info 2000 S-100 DISK SYSTEM IMP COMPLETE
Info 2000 S-100 DISK SYSTEM IMP COMPLETE
- Includes dual drive, power supply, case, intelligent controller, adapter, cables, and
disk monitor on EPROM)
- COMPLETE TDL SOFTWARE PKG. FOR DISK

REAL TIME CLOCK FOR S-100 BUS
BARE BOARD $30.00 KIT $124.95

SOROC IQ 120 TERMINAL
A CAPABLE LOW COST APROSS TO REMOTE VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL
- Cursor Control Keys Standard
- Numeric Key Pad Standard
- Precision 8.32 Key Pad Standard
- Addressable Cursor Standard
- Select Scroll Speeds from 75 to 18,000 lines per minute
- Complete Scroll Mode
- Interface, Printer Interface
- DB 25 Female Connector
- RS232 Interface
- Cable for Out Screen
- Printer Mode Standard
- Tel Standard

$975.00 Assembled Price Includes
- Block Mode
- Lower Case
- 24 Line Option
- and shipping charge is on us.
**MM16 EPROM**
- Utilizing up to 16 2708 EPROMS
- $100 Bus Computer Systems
- Memory capacity of 8k or 16k bytes by DIP
- 8k boundary addressing by DIP Switch
- 0 to 16 wait cycles by DIP Switch
- Data output address input lines fully buffered
- Higrid glass-epoxy with plated thru holes
- Epoxy solder masked

**CMOS**

**DUAL EDGE BOARD**
- Compatible with EPROM, RAM, processor, or any DIP plugboard
- Fully compatible with DIP and edge strip
- Built-in hardware for easy plug-and-play
- No pre-reading or pre-patching
- Comes complete with 100 Pins 10-16

**PRICE**

**FOR PROCESSOR TECH**
- 14.316
- $4.95

**DIP SWITCHES**
- 7 Position 1.80
- 4 Position $1.50 8 Position 2.00
- 5 Position 1.60 9 Position 2.25
- 6 Position 1.70 10 Position 2.50

**WIRE WRAP CENTER**
- HOBBY WIRE WRAP System
- $3.49
- WIRE WRAP TOOL WSU-30
- WRAP * STRIP * UNWRAP
- For 30 AWG Wire
- Pre-cut and pre-stripped wire
- Choose from DIP plugboard

**WIRE WRAP KIT**
- WK-2-W
- WRAP * STRIP * UNWRAP
- Tool for 30 AWG Wire
- Roll of 50 Ft White or Blue 30 AWG Wire
- 50 pre-cut 1 2 3 4 lengths
- $11.95

**WIRE WRAP WIRE**
- 30 AWG
- $3.45
- Cuts wire to desired length
- Strips insulation
- $3.50

**LHodiaen**
- Liquid Crystal Digital Clock-Calender
- For Auto Home Office
- Select colors and lengths
- Push button for seconds readout
- Complete with built-in light
- $33.95
- LCD 101 or LCD 102
- Clear bezel stand for
- $2.00
- MA1003, 12V DC Clock Module
- Built in XTAL controlled timebase
- Features automotive voltmeter and
- Automatic brightness control
- Can be used in a car or with "OFF"
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

MAXIMIZE TV AND FM RECEPTION WITH THE MINI-ANTENNA

New 6" Omni-directional antenna is unlike any in use today! Not a miracle "gadget" or gimmick, this antenna acts like an infinite number of dipoles providing uniform response over FM, VHF/UHF. Mounts inside or out with standard 1/4" hardware (not incl.) and is not affected by nearby objects or people. No need to keep adjusting like "rabbit ears." Get broad band splitter w/leads to accept standard coaxial cable. Powerful performance!

No. 72,408 AV
$29.95 Ppd.

SEE MUSIC IN PULSATING COLOR

3 Channel Color Organ lets you modulate 3 independent strings of colored lamps with intensity of your music. "Audio light show" flashes, responds to rhythm, pitch!

No. 42,309AV (ASSEMBLED)
$18.50 Ppd.

SUPER POWER FOR ANY AM RADIO

Antenna assist has pulled in station 1,000 miles off! No wires clips, grounding. Solid state. No batteries, tubes, plugs.

No. 72,095AV...
$19.95 Ppd.

PRO ELECTRONIC SOUND CATCHER

Parabolic mike w/16" transparent reflecting shield & 2 I.C.'s in amplifier magnifies signals 100X over omnidirectional mikes. Catch sounds never before heard, highest signal to noise ratio poss. 5V/11lb.

No. 1649 AV (REG. 29 V BATT)
$299.00 Ppd.

FREE CATALOG

Send for your FREE 164 page Edmund Scientific Catalog with over 4000 bargains

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
Dept. AV03, Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, N.J. 08007

Send GIANT 164 Page Catalog packed with unusual bargains.

Name _____________________________
Address ___________________________
City _____________________________ State __________ Zip ___________

30 DAY GUARANTEE

You must be completely satisfied with any Edmund item at return at within 30 days for a full refund.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
POLY PAKS® BIGGEST
1¢ GIVEAWAY SALE!
IT MAKES "CENTS" TO OUR CUSTOMERS THE BEST BARGAINS!

Honest Abe Penny Sale!

POP-AMPS AT "CENT-CIBLE" PRICES
Buy ONE at Sale Price, Get 2ND For Only 1¢ More - Order By Type No.

1N4000 Epoxy Rectifiers

DIP SWITCHES
Buy ONE at Sale Price, 2ND For Only 1¢ More

MICROPROCESSORS!
SUPPORT!-

3/8" Sq. POTENTIOMETERS

C-MOS

Low Power IC’s

Send for your FREE POLY PAKS CATALOG
FEARING FOR THE WORLD'S BEST BARGAINS IN ELECTRONICS

© COPYRIGHT 1978 - POLY PAKS INC.
## DISCRETE LEDS

**TYPE** | **PURITY** | **HT** | **PRICE**
--- | --- | --- | ---
RED | A | 4.5 V | 4.50
RED | B | 4.5 V | 4.50
RED | C | 4.5 V | 4.50
GREEN | A | 3.5 V | 3.50
GREEN | B | 3.5 V | 3.50
GREEN | C | 3.5 V | 3.50
BLUE | A | 2.5 V | 2.50
BLUE | B | 2.5 V | 2.50
BLUE | C | 2.5 V | 2.50
**TOTAL** | | | **$9.15**

## RCA LINEAR

**XR-2050A Kit** $15.95  **XR-2205A Kit** $14.95

### EXAR

**EXR-90** $9.95  **EXR-130** $9.95  **EXR-160** $9.95  **EXR-180** $9.95  **EXR-220** $9.95

### MISCELLANEOUS

**STEREO RECORDER**
- **IC** $3.95
- **PRINTED CIRCUIT** $2.95  **FACED CIRCUIT** $3.95

**IC SOLDERTAIL - LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1-25 | 70 mil pin | $1.25
| 26-50 | 70 mil pin | $1.25
| 51-75 | 70 mil pin | $1.25
| 76-100 | 70 mil pin | $1.25
| 101-125 | 70 mil pin | $1.25

**SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1-25 | 70 mil pin | $1.75
| 26-50 | 70 mil pin | $1.75
| 51-75 | 70 mil pin | $1.75
| 76-100 | 70 mil pin | $1.75
| 101-125 | 70 mil pin | $1.75

**SOLDERTAIL (GOLD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1-25 | 70 mil pin | $2.25
| 26-50 | 70 mil pin | $2.25
| 51-75 | 70 mil pin | $2.25
| 76-100 | 70 mil pin | $2.25
| 101-125 | 70 mil pin | $2.25

**WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1-25 | 70 mil pin | $3.50
| 26-50 | 70 mil pin | $3.50
| 51-75 | 70 mil pin | $3.50
| 76-100 | 70 mil pin | $3.50
| 101-125 | 70 mil pin | $3.50

### 50 PCS. RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS $1.75 PER ASST.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASST.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | 5x5 | 1/8 WATT 1% | $1.75
| 2 | 5x5 | 1/4 WATT 1% | $1.75
| 3 | 5x5 | 1/2 WATT 1% | $1.75
| 4 | 5x5 | 1 WATT 1% | $1.75
| 5 | 5x5 | 2 WATT 1% | $1.75
| 6 | 5x5 | 5 WATT 1% | $1.75
| 7 | 5x5 | 10 WATT 1% | $1.75

### CAPACITOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | 500 VOLT Tantalum | $1.00

### RESISTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | 6800 ohm | $0.25

### MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

- **100 VOLTS RELAY FILM CAPACITORS**
- **MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS**
FEBRUARY 1978

BREAD BOARD JUMPER WIRE KIT

Each kit contains 200 wires cut to 14 different lengths. Each wire is stripped and pre-twisted. Wires are stranded BARE COPPER in 16 ga. Weight is provided for by casing. All are 22 gauge with plastic insulation. The wire comes in a convenient plastic tube.

J1K1...$10.00/k

SOCKET JUMPERS

Mats with two rows of 0.25 sq. in. connector patterns. 100 centers and shielded receptacles. Choice of 6" or 18" length. Weight is provided for by casing. All are 22 gauge with plastic insulation. The wire comes in a convenient plastic tube.

Part No. No. of Contacts Length Price
94002-1BM 26 6' $5.38 ea.
94002-0SB 26 6' $4.78 ea.
94025-0BF 40 6' $7.33 ea.
94025-0FB 40 6' $7.33 ea.
94025-6BF 50 6' $9.15 ea.

JUMPER HEADERS

Sold for PCB boards for instant plug-in access via socket-connector jumper. 0.25 sq. pass. Choice of 6" or 18" length. Weight is provided for by casing. All are 22 gauge with plastic insulation. The wire comes in a convenient plastic tube.

Part No. No. of Posts Price
923863-R 26 straight $1.28 ea.
923863-R 26 right angle $1.57 ea.
923863-R 40 straight $1.94 ea.
923863-R 40 right angle $2.20 ea.
923863-R 50 straight $2.36 ea.
923863-R 50 right angle $2.62 ea.

INTRA-CONNECTOR

Provides both straight and right angle functions. Mats with standard 10 x 10 0.25 sq. in. connector patterns (i.e. 3mm, 6mm, etc.) Permits quick testing of inaccessible lines.

Part No. No. of contacts Price
102097-01 20 $12.60 ea.

INTRA-SWITCH

Permits analysis file-by-file switching for diagnostic or debug testing. Switches situated with pencil or pen type. Mats with standard 10 x 10 0.25 sq. in. connector patterns. Low profile design. Switch buttons recessed 9.1 mm.

Part No. Price
10-05 $5.00 ea.

CRYSTALS

These frequencies only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00 MHz</td>
<td>101501</td>
<td>$5.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 MHz</td>
<td>101502</td>
<td>$5.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00 MHz</td>
<td>101503</td>
<td>$11.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00 MHz</td>
<td>101504</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00 MHz</td>
<td>101505</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00 MHz</td>
<td>101506</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.00 MHz</td>
<td>101507</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.00 MHz</td>
<td>101508</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.00 MHz</td>
<td>101509</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.00 MHz</td>
<td>101510</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00 MHz</td>
<td>101511</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.00 MHz</td>
<td>101512</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONNECTORS

PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

100 Pin-Sized Connectors (Ready-to-Use)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB5025</td>
<td>25 PIN D SUBMINIATURE (RS232)</td>
<td>$5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB5025</td>
<td>25 PIN D SUBMINIATURE (RS232)</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

60-75A

HEAT SINKS

H4025

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>900C</td>
<td>201-36H Aluminum for TO-20 Transistors &amp; Regulators</td>
<td>$7.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900A</td>
<td>Black Aluminum for TO-23</td>
<td>$1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date 4</td>
<td>Black Aluminum pre-tinned</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Circuit Components

32 X A1 —— P.C. 8-Bit Multiplex Kit enough for 5 circuit boards | $29.95 ea.
27 X A1 —— P.C. 8-Bit Multiplex Kit enough for 5 circuit boards | $9.95 ea.

Logic Circuits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3592        | Complete kit — only kit available | $6.95 ea.
| 22-44        | Complete kit — only kit available | $6.95 ea.
| 18300        | Test equipment for testing circuits | $2.95 ea.
| 16009        | Test equipment for testing circuits | $19.95 ea.

1/16 VECTOR BOARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2 X A1       | 2 X Wire Spacing — P.C. Complete kit | $2.95 ea.

HEXADECIMAL ENCODER 19-KETEY PAD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10 Keys</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 Keys</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW! BULB-ENERGY SAVER

BULB-ENERGY SAVER uses standard incandescent bulbs to provide a substantial reduction in energy consumption. The use of many incandescent bulbs is reduced by 25 to 50 percent. The bulb life is increased by 200 percent. The result is substantial savings in the long run.

Price: $15.95 ea. or $25.95 per dozen.

DIGITAL STOPWATCH

- Digital Stopwatch
- Heavy Duty Carry Case

Price: $49.00 ea. or $74.95 per dozen.

JE700 CLOCK

This clock is a low cost clock that is very useful in many units. The clock has a variety of features including: ability to automatically adjust for daylight saving time, a 12 hour, 110 volt, 60 Hz line, 6.95 ea.

63 KEY KEYBOARD

Model 1760

Price: $9.95 ea.

JE803 PROBE

The JEE803 probe is a 6-pin, 0.200" spacing, 2.5 mm long probe. It has a 100 MHz bandwidth and is capable of handling signals up to 100 MHz. It is an ideal tool for trouble shooting and circuit debugging.

Price: $9.95 ea.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4011</td>
<td>CD4011</td>
<td>Dual 4-input NAND gate</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4009</td>
<td>CD4009</td>
<td>Quad 4-input NAND gate</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**60 Hz. Crystal Time Base for Digital Clocks**

**$4.50**

**Buy 2 for $8.**

A 60 Hz output with accuracy comparable to a digital watch.

- Fully matched with all MOS clock chips.
- Super low power consumption (1.5 ma typical).
- Uses latest MOS 17 stage decoder IC.
- Can use as a 200 Hz oscillator or 20 Hz oscillator.
- Perfect for cars, boats, lamps, or even for clock.
Z-80 CPU BOARD KIT — $139.
Check out the advanced features of our Z-80 CPU Board: Expanded set of 168 instructions, 8080A software capability, operation from a single 5VDC power supply, always stops on an M bit state, true sync generated on card (a real plus feature!), dynamic refresh and NMI available, either 2MHZ or 4MHZ options, quality double sided plated through PC board, parts plus priced for all to fit $10 extra for Z-80A chip which allows 4MHZ operation.

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT — $159.95
Fully assembled and tested. Not a kit. Ideal. A-1000. Add — $100. Buss compatible, uses low power static 256K RAM's which is fully buffered on board regulated, quality parts platted through PC board, including socket. 8 pin dip switches for address select.

DIGITAL LED READOUT THERMOMETER — $29.95
Features: Littronics dual 1/2" displays, Mositek 50250 super chip clock, single I.C. segment driver ICC, P-C leads. Unit includes all necessary parts (except case). Xmmr optional. Eliminate the hassle. AC: XFMRR — $1.50 Case $3.50

Low Cost Cassette Interface Kit $14.95
Features: K.C. standard 2400/1200 Hz, 300 Bead, TTL, 1/0 compatible, phase lock loop, 22 pin connector. Feeds serial data via microcomputer I/O ports and from cassette tape recorder.

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS
8212 - 10K port 3.50
8205A - 10K port 4.00
8207 - 10K port 4.95
8210 - Non Invert Bus 4.95
8216 - Invert Bus 4.95
8239 - 10K port 4.95
8290 Load Chip 3.50
8205A Line Real 1.75
8205A Line Delay 1.75
2513 Char Gen 7.50
8363 Quad Bus 20.00
74LS373 — 1/8 decoder 9.95
8739 — 256K 8 bit Buffer 19.95
148/149 RS232 1.25
TRI 1028B Lint 3.95

S.D. SALES NEW EXPANDABLE EPROM BOARD $49.95 w/out EPROM. Allows you to choose either 2708’s for 16K of Eeprom or 2716’s for 32K of Eeprom.

5 Digit Countdown Utility Darkroom Timer Kit $44.95
Features: Littronics dual 1/2" displays, operate from 0.1 sec. to 59.59.99 sec. 5A-115V relay included to control applications. Operates on 115V AC. Displays can be turned off for total manual, while counting. All necessary parts included. Special design case $3.75.

NEW COMPETITION CHESS TIME KIT WITH TWO INDEPENDENT FIVE DIGIT 1/2" LED DISPLAYS $79.95 Complete Kit

5 Digit Countdown Utility Darkroom Timer Kit

Features: Littronics Dual 1/2" Displays, Operate from 0.1 Sec. to 59.59.99 Sec. 5A-115V Relay Included to Control Applications. Operates on 115V Ac. Displays Can Be Turned Off for Total Manual, While Counting. All Necessary Parts Included. Special Design Case $3.75.

5 Digit Countdown Utility Darkroom Timer Kit

Features: Littronics Dual 1/2" Displays, Operate from 0.1 Sec. to 59.59.99 Sec. 5A-115V Relay Included to Control Applications. Operates on 115V Ac. Displays Can Be Turned Off for Total Manual, While Counting. All Necessary Parts Included. Special Design Case $3.75.

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS
8212 - 10K port 3.50
8205A - 10K port 4.00
8207 - 10K port 4.95
8210 - Non Invert Bus 4.95
8216 - Invert Bus 4.95
8239 - 10K port 4.95
8290 Load Chip 3.50
8205A Line Real 1.75
8205A Line Delay 1.75
2513 Char Gen 7.50
8363 Quad Bus 20.00
74LS373 — 1/8 decoder 9.95
8739 — 256K 8 bit Buffer 19.95
148/149 RS232 1.25
TRI 1028B Lint 3.95

S.D. SALES NEW EXPANDABLE EPROM BOARD $49.95 w/out EPROM. Allows you to choose either 2708’s for 16K of Eeprom or 2716’s for 32K of Eeprom.

5 Digit Countdown Utility Darkroom Timer Kit

Features: Littronics Dual 1/2" Displays, Operate from 0.1 Sec. to 59.59.99 Sec. 5A-115V Relay Included to Control Applications. Operates on 115V Ac. Displays Can Be Turned Off for Total Manual, While Counting. All Necessary Parts Included. Special Design Case $3.75.
**In-Person Services**

**Integrated Circuits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74LS00</td>
<td>3-Input OR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>3-Input OR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>2-Input OR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>2-Input OR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS08</td>
<td>2-Input AND Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC08</td>
<td>2-Input AND Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS30</td>
<td>2-Input XOR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC30</td>
<td>2-Input XOR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS32</td>
<td>3-Input NAND Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC32</td>
<td>3-Input NAND Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS02</td>
<td>2-Input NAND Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>2-Input NAND Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>2-Input NOR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>2-Input NOR Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS12</td>
<td>2-Input NOT Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC12</td>
<td>2-Input NOT Gate</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEDs and Lamps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5050</td>
<td>Red LED</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5050</td>
<td>Green LED</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5050</td>
<td>Blue LED</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Books**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74150</td>
<td>74HC150 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74151</td>
<td>74HC151 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74152</td>
<td>74HC152 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74153</td>
<td>74HC153 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74154</td>
<td>74HC154 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microprocessor Books**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADAM</td>
<td>ADAM OSBORNE</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>SAMS</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Circuit Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>74HC00 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>74HC00 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>74HC00 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Silicon Transistors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS18A</td>
<td>MPS18A</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS19A</td>
<td>MPS19A</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Silicon Diodes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1N4001</td>
<td>1N4001</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N4002</td>
<td>1N4002</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Circuit Schematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74150</td>
<td>74HC150 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74151</td>
<td>74HC151 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74152</td>
<td>74HC152 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74153</td>
<td>74HC153 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74154</td>
<td>74HC154 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Super Quality, Super Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>74HC00 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>74HC00 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>74HC00 Octal Buffer/Line Driver</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Handling Discounts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50VOL</td>
<td>50 Volt Booster</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Everything you want to know—need to know about…

CB—HAM—SWL—MARINE RADIO—RADAR DETECTORS

in the all-new 1978 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK

ON SALE NATIONALLY MARCH, 1978.

It's packed with authoritative articles about Citizens Band, Amateur Radio, Shortwave Listening, Marine Radio, and Radar Detectors plus product buying guides for each specialty—and complete with specifications, photos, and prices. Whatever your radio specialty—whether you're an old hand or just getting started—this vital how-to guide will help you get greater value, greater enjoyment out of every minute you spend with your equipment.

RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW AT THE PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE OF $1.95

This offer is available to readers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS only. Regular newsstand price is $2.50; mail order $3. Save money and enjoy the convenience of having the 1978 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK mailed to you from first-off-the-press copies when published.

PRE-PUBLICATION RESERVATION FORM

COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N. Y. 11205

Enclosed is $1.95* (outside U.S.A., $2.50) for the 1978 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK to be mailed to me in March, 1978 when published.

*Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, DC and TX add applicable tax. PE-28

Print Name

Address

City

State

Zip

February 1978
SHOP YOUR NEARBY RADIO SHACK
FOR QUALITY PARTS AT LOW PRICES!

Top quality devices, fully functional, carefully inspected. Guaranteed to meet all specifications, both electrically and mechanically. All are made by well known American manufacturers, and all have to pass manufacturer’s quality control procedures. These are not rejects, not fallout, no seconds. In fact, there are none better on the market! Count on Radio Shack for the finest quality electronic parts.

### TTL Digital ICs
**First Quality**
Made by National Semiconductor and Motorola

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Cat No.</th>
<th>ONLY</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>276-2391</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>276-2392</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404A</td>
<td>276-2393</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404G</td>
<td>276-2394</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404H</td>
<td>276-2395</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404J</td>
<td>276-2396</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404T</td>
<td>276-2397</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405A</td>
<td>276-2398</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405B</td>
<td>276-2399</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405C</td>
<td>276-2400</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405D</td>
<td>276-2401</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Resistor and Capacitor Packs
Resistor and capacitor kits in handy plastic storage boxes you can use over and over again. Stock up. 1% Watt, 10% Tolerance Resistors. 271-501 Pkg. of 350/.95 1% Watt, 5% Tolerance Resistors. 271-502 Pkg. of 350/.95 50WVDC Ceramic Disc Capacitors. 272-501 Pkg. of 175/.95 35WVDC Radial Lead Capacitors. 272-502 Pkg. of 35/.95 35WVDC Axial Lead Capacitors. 272-503 Pkg. of 35/.95

### CMOS ICs
100% guaranteed electronically and mechanically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Cat No.</th>
<th>ONLY</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74C00</td>
<td>276-2901</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C04</td>
<td>276-2902</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C04A</td>
<td>276-2903</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C04B</td>
<td>276-2904</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C04L</td>
<td>276-2905</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C12</td>
<td>276-2910</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C12A</td>
<td>276-2920</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C12B</td>
<td>276-2930</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C12C</td>
<td>276-2940</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C12D</td>
<td>276-2950</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C24</td>
<td>276-2960</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30</td>
<td>276-2970</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30A</td>
<td>276-2980</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30B</td>
<td>276-2990</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30C</td>
<td>276-3000</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30D</td>
<td>276-3010</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30E</td>
<td>276-3020</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30F</td>
<td>276-3030</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30G</td>
<td>276-3040</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30H</td>
<td>276-3050</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30I</td>
<td>276-3060</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C30J</td>
<td>276-3070</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P4403 Board Accessories
8-piece photographic PC board processing kit — fastest, easiest way to produce perfect printed circuit projects. 276-1560 $12.95
Etch-Resist Marking Pen. 276-1570 $1.90
Etch-Out Solution. 276-1580 $1.99
PC Board Assortment. 276-1573 $1.98

### LED Digital Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digits</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Cat No.</th>
<th>ONLY</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3631</td>
<td>Anod.</td>
<td>276-056</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>Cath.</td>
<td>276-057</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>Cath.</td>
<td>276-058</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>Cath.</td>
<td>276-059</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tantalum Capacitors
Maximum capacity in smallest size. Low ESR, highly stable electrical characteristics and low leakage. Radial leads.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cat No.</th>
<th>µF</th>
<th>Each</th>
<th>Cat No.</th>
<th>µF</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>271-1462</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>271-1567</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>49.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-1602</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>271-1608</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>49.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-1603</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>271-1609</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>49.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-1642</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>271-1610</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>49.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-1643</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>271-1611</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>49.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Build an LED Digital Clock
12-HR LED Clock Module. Just add a transformer and switches for a complete clock with 0.5" LED display. 276-1401 $14.95
Transformer for above. 120VAC 60 Hz. 273-1520 $5.99
3-PST Miniature Pushbutton Switch. 275-1547 $5.99
Display Case. 1/2 x 3/4 x 6". 270-285 $1.95

### Power Supply Parts
6-Amp Full-Wave Bridge Rectifier. 50 PIV. 276-1190 $1.99
50V 3-Amp Power Rectifier. 300-A surge. 274-1411 $8.95
Electrolytic Capacitors
3300 µF at 35V. 273-1021 $1.99
5000 µF at 35V. 273-1522 $4.49
Heavy-Duty Transformers. All for 120VAC, 60 Hz. 273-1512 $35.00

### IC Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IC</th>
<th>Low-Profile DIP Sockets</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC08</td>
<td>276-1953</td>
<td>6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>276-1954</td>
<td>6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC58</td>
<td>276-1955</td>
<td>6.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Silicon Solar Cells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2cmx2cm, 0.5V at 100mA. 276-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2cmx2cm, 0.5V at 60mA. 276-128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clock Chips
5026. 12-hour clock, 24-hour alarm chip. With full specifications. 276-1751 $6.99
7031. 12-hour calendar alarm clock IC. With all data. 276-1756 $10.95

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY?
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.
COMPARING OUR PRICES THIS MONTH YOU WILL FIND IJC HAS AGAIN OFFERED THE LOWEST PRICES ON PRIME TTL IC'S. OUR LARGE PURCHASING POWER TO EXPORT TO OUR INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS ALLOWS US TO OFFER THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES AND PASS ON THE SAVINGS TO YOU. AS ALWAYS, OUR GUARANTEE EVERY IC PURCHASED FROM US IS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE.

zialine DIOE - 400W
3.6V 5.1V 6.8V 15V
4.7V 5.5V 10V $ .15 EA
$8.10/ANY MIX

TL BARGAINS
6/$1.00

SIGNAL DIODES - 4.00D W

SHIFT REGISTERS
2708 FULL SPEED DROM $10.95
8080A, 8008
$16.95

CALCULATOR DISPLAY
1702A
$2.95

MM 5330
4 1/2 DIGIT DVM LOGIC $ 4.95

STANDARD SHIPPIN CHARGES

If your merchandise total is between: $ 0.00 - .49 add $2.00
.50 to $9.99 add $1.00
$10.00 to $49.99 add $2.00
$50.00 up and over , NO CHARGE

The above charges include shipping via First Class Mail or UPS (if your choice), and insurance on all door-to-door shipments.

SPECIAL SHIPPING CHARGES

COD $1.00-additional
Air Mail $1.00-additional
Postal Insurance .50-cent-additional
Special Delivery $1.25-additional

INTERNATIONAL COMPONENTS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 1837
COLUMBUS, MO. 65201
(314)-874-1150 OPEN SATURDAYS

VOLUME DISCOUNT SCHEDULE

Merchandise Total
Discount
$ 0.00-24.99 15% NET
$ 25.00-49.99 20% NET
$ 50.00-99.99 27% NET
$ 100.00 up and over, NO CHARGE

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED
VILLAGE SQUARE, P.O. BOX 449, CARMEL VALLEY, CA 93924 USA
TELEPHONE 408-659-3317
POPULAR PRODUCTS

memories: ECONORAM II™

This MK X 8 static memory board has been the choice of thousands of computerists who use the superior 8K blocks, buffers, tri-state out, handles DMA devices...and lots more. Kit form... $115.00 Special! 3 kits (24K of memory) 3/$375.00

ECONORAM III™

Finally...an MK X 8 dynamic that really works, no matter what the system you use. Exclusively designed timing process eliminates the traditional timing problems associated with dynamics. Carts set, configured at two separate blocks for versatility. Not a kit...assembled, 1 year warranty...$149.00

ECONORAM VI

Now you can give your Heath Company a something to remember...12K of reliable static memory, for the same price as Heath's 8K board. Same vendor performance, you're gonna expect from products carrying the ECONORAM name. Kit form...$235.00

SPECIAL #1... 10" phone JACKS...Special #2... CABLE ties packages: microswitches that are at least 1/2" in dia. 100/$2.95

TERMS: Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Californians add 6% sales tax. Orders accepted with street address for UPS. For VISA or Mastercharge orders (515 min) call 24 hr. West at (514) 319-2436, Prices good through cover month of magazine. FREE FLYER: Send for it, be surprised.

TTL LOW POWER SCHOTTKY PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE IC.

CMOS CMOS
CD4010BE 35 CD4009BE 99
CD4011BE 15 CD40106BE 65
CD4012BE 10 CD4066BE 35
CD4013BE 28 CD4008BE 25
CD4014BE 69 CD4070BE 21
CD4015BE 69 CD4070BE 21
CD4016BE 69 CD4070BE 21
CD4017BE 69 CD4070BE 21
CD4018BE 69 CD4070BE 21
CD4019BE 69 CD4070BE 21

CMOS

CD4008BE 99
CD4009BE 99
CD4010BE 35
CD4011BE 15
CD4012BE 10
CD4013BE 28
CD4014BE 69
CD4015BE 69
CD4016BE 69
CD4017BE 69
CD4018BE 69
CD4019BE 69

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS L.C. SOCKETS

DESCRIPTION PRICE PRICE
8 pin DIP (CD0402D) 15 22 pin DIL (CD4220D) 34
14 pin DIP (CD4102D) 18 24 pin DIL (CD4220D) 34
16 pin DIP (CD4102D) 19 28 pin DIL (CD4220D) 45
18 pin DIP (CD4102D) 20 40 pin DIL (CD4220D) 65

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

L7630HC 79 Voltage Regulator
L7634HC 79 Precision Voltage Regulator
L7635HC 79 Positive Voltage Regulator
L7639HC 79 Volt Positive Regulator T05
L7639HC 1.45 Volt Positive Regulator T03
L7339HC 5.60 Amp 5 Volt Regulator
L763618 Minidip 99 Positive Voltage Regulator 25 mA
(Lastic)
L7323HC 48 Voltage Regulator (Adjustable)
L7322HC 44 Voltage Regulator (Adjustable)
SG3110A 3.60 Plus/Minus 5V Dual Tracking Regulator
SG3130A 7.25 Switching Regulator Converter
SG3101T 1.80 Plus/Minus 15V Dual Tracking
Regulator
RC4149K 3.95 Variable Dual Tracking Regulator Plus/Minus 35V Plus/Minus 9V 5V
RC4151T 2.35 Fixed Plus/Minus 15V Dual Tracking
Regulator T05
RC4151K 3.15 Fixed Plus/Minus 15V Dual Tracking
Regulator T06
LT4791 1.98 Switching Regulator 500 mA
Adjustable Output
7805HC 6.35 5 Amp 5 Volt Positive Regulator T03
7812HC 29 78 Volt Positive Regulators (Plastic)
1 Amp
TO-220 / LM340T 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24 Volt
7806HC 29 78 Volt Positive Regulator (Plastic)
1 Amp
TO-5 / LM340T 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24 Volt

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

YOU'RE READING POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

That already says a lot about you. That you're fascinated by the diversity of electronics. Everything from microcomputers to audio, from construction projects to ham radio. Who knows what area of electronics will catch your interest next?

That's why you read P.E. To keep in touch with all that's new and best in the many worlds of consumer electronics.

Active Electronic Sales Corp.
P.O. BOX 1035 FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701
Telephone Orders & Enquiries (617) 879-0077

In Canada, 3 Locations
Foreign orders, P.O. Box 2005
Circling Instructions: Canada Post
Tel: 514-735-6425
Tel: (514) 875-3311

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

Your subscription to Popular Electronics is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if you write it as "Bill Jones, Central Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Central Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved and it would start sending you two copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Merry Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also tend to cause difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.


Trion Instrumca, LS-5 ruby laser system. Any technical information. Hajdrowski, 965 Cambridge Lane, Crystal Lake, IL 60014.


Farnsworth CRT-F10-C. BT 57 battery radio, serial No. F25205. Service information and plans for suitable power supply, G.W. Brown, Box 3543, Burlington NC 27215.

Pyramid, CRA-2 capacitor resistor analyzer. Schematic. Hughes membranescope Model 105A. Need source of high-vol-


Operation Assist

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts lists, etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist POPULAR ELECTRONICS 1 Park Ave. New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please re- code directly to them. It will cooperate (When only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Heathkit Model EV-3 or EVW-3 Impscope. Operating In- struction, manuals, and schematics. Doug Martin, 263 Saddle Lane, Grants Pass, OR 97526.


National HRO-50. 60. Need coils, calibrat, original spec. George Saunders, 28821 Portsmouth Dr., Su- City, CA 92851.


Carvin Bass Messer solid state bass guitar amplifier. Schematic and parts list. R. Davis, 107 Spicer Avenue, Apt #1, Groton, CT 06340.


Friden Model EC1114, 14-digit desk calculator. Schematic or service manual. Robert Miller, Rt. 1, Arandarko, OK 73005.


Hallicrafters Model SX110 shortwave receiver. Schematic and operating manual. FP160AC Camico Castle, Box 6583, El Dorado, Panama.

Pentron Model PR-65 stereo Aristocrat IV or Pentron Presi- dent open-reel. Schematics. Jerry Harris, 1928 South 3, Avenues, Maywood, IL 60153.


Peterson Scanner Model HL-44. Schematic end/or service manual. Edward H. Yocher, 772 Rustic La., Cheshire, CT 06410.

Transformers, Inc., Model 214 radiorater. Radiorater and plug in's for 60, 400, 1000 Hz. Donald Krankaia, 7335 Greensboro St., Gola, CA 93017.

Regal-Eye TV camera and video monitor. Schematic and parts supply. Donald H. Palmer, 3620 Woodchase #24, Houston, TX 77042.


FEBRUARY 1978
FOR SALE

FREE! Bargain Catalog—IC's, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Pak, Box B424E, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.


LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. Khoo, 3674 B, S.W., Houston, Texas, 77092.

FOR ELECTRONICS
Denver, Colorado.

Digital Calculators, parts, calculators, fully guaranteed.

justs
City,
SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS
Philadelphia, PA $6.95. 24V -5A $5.95.

ROTARY SWITCH
list. Hanchett, Box 48, Orange, Calif. 92769.

METERS
Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, Calif. 92507.

Amateur Scientists, Electronics Experiments, Science Fair Students...Construction plans—Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources...Robot Man—Psychedelic shows—Lasers...Emotion/Lie Detector—Touch Tone Dial—Quadruplexer...Antenna Ignitor—Burglar Alarm—Sound Meter...over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 9508, University Station, Madison, Wis. 53705.

METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, Calif. 92507.


SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf $12.95, Wind $12.95. Wind Chimes $17.95, Musical Accessories, many more catalog free. PAFA Electronics, Box J1439, Oklahoma City, Ok. 73114.

HEAR POLICE / FIRE Dispatchers! Catalog shows ex-
clusive directions of "confidential" channels. Send postage stamp. Catalog, Box 56-PE, Com-
 دق, N.Y. 11725.

UNSCRAMBLERS—Fits any scanner or monitor, easily ad-
lusted to all scrambled frequencies. Only $4.29 95$. Fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 851, New Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

POLICE/fire scanners, large stock scanner crys-
tals, antennas. Harvey Park Radio, Box 15224, Denver, CO 80219.

TELETEYPE EQUIPMENT for sale for beginners and ex-
tended computer enthusiast. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalogue $1.00 to ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11235; Tel: (212) 372-0349.


YOU WILL SAVE BIG MONEY! Surplus, Clearouts, Bankruptcy, Inventory, Deals. Catalog $1 (redeemable). ET- COA Electronics, Box 741, Montreal, HOC 2V2, U.S. Inq-

FREE CATALOG. Flash Tubes, Nicads, Kits, Calculators, Digital Watch Modules, Ultrasonic Stimulators, LED's, Transistors, IC's, Contact manufacturers. Chaney, Box 27008, Denver, Colorado 80227.

ORGAN KITS KEYBOARDS
THE ULTIMATE IN DESIGN AND SOUND
Demo Record & Brochure $1.00.

DEVEKTONE ORGAN PRODUCTS, Dept. C
5872 Amapola Dr. • Son Jose, CA 95129

FEBRUARY 1978

BUILD STEREO SPEAKERS WITH JUST GLUE AND STAPLES.

Save up to 50% of the cost of ready-built speakers by assembling Speakatlab kits. We've done the design, carpentry and wiring, leaving you only the actual insta-
llation of the speaker drivers. Most people take less than two hours to assemble a kit. Illustrated, easy-to-follow instructions check you each step of the way. (And if you still can't finish the kit, we'll do it for you for just the cost of return freight.)

When you're through, you have a high quality, multi-
element stereo speaker with a resonance-free enclosure, fiberglass damping, a crossover with real L-pads, and drivers that are source of the industry.

Send for our free 52-page catalog. It's practically a manual on speaker building.

BUILD AND SAVE. TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETEC-
tive, BROADCASTING Equipment. Combination construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakersphones, An-
swering Machines, Carphones, Phonovision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, 25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key, Engineering Courses in Telephone, Inte-
grated Circuits, Signals, Microwave, TV, ETC—MUCH MORE. NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS your subscription to Electronic News Letter, $1.00. Don Britton Enter-
naments, 6200 Whinaire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

NAME BRAND Test Equipment. Up to 50% discount. Catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60076.

SURPLUS COMPONENTS. Communication and test equipment. Illustrated catalog 25 cents. E. French, P.O. Box 249, Aurora, Illinois 60505.

CB RADIOS, monitors, crystals, CD ignitions. Southland, Box 3591-B, Baytown, Texas 77520.

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, Equipment, Supplies, All types, Regular, Keyed, Modular. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147E, San Diego, California 92112.

CARBON FILM RESISTORS 100%, 1W 17 cents each. FREE sample kit available. Other components. COMPO-
NENTS CENTER, Box 295, W. Islip, New York, 11755.

PROFESSIONAL UNSCRAMBLERS— several models that fit any scanner. Free information. Capri Electronics, 8753777 Windom, St. Louis, Mo 63114.


MAKE YOUR OWN TV CAMERAS. Sommer's latest idea. Ideal for home or professional use. Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! $1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.


BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

FEBRUARY 1978

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA.
• Ideal for home & business.
Now you can save money and get the counter you want—immediately

A frequency counter should deliver all the performance you expected when you placed the order. If the counter is a B&K-PRECISION you'll be getting that plus some equally important benefits—a price that you can easily afford and off-the-shelf delivery.

B&K-PRECISION has engineered a line of full-feature frequency counters to suit most applications. All have been conceived as cost-effective answers to frequency measurement needs in communications, lab, field and plant applications. Every B&K-PRECISION counter features: autoranging, liberal input overload protection, a minimum of 1Hz resolution, conservative specifications, and easy-to-read LED displays.

MODEL 1850
- 520MHz guaranteed;
- 600MHz typical
- Period measurement capability

MODEL 1801
- 40MHz guaranteed;
- 60MHz typical
- Reliable discrete TTL logic

MODEL 1827
- 30MHz guaranteed;
- 50MHz typical
- Compact size; portable
- 8 digit accuracy
- with 8 digit readout

MODEL 1820
- 80MHz guaranteed;
- 100MHz typical
- Period, event and time measurements

MODEL 1820
- Period measurements from 5Hz to 1MHz... Leading zero suppression... Bright .43” LED display... Gate times from 10 ms to 10 seconds...$450.

The 1820 Universal Counter is one of the most versatile counters available at any price. Frequency measurement typically extends beyond 100MHz... Period measurements from 5Hz to 1MHz... Period average, auto and manual positions... Elapsed time measurements to 9999.99 seconds (plus overflow)... Totalizes event counts to 999999 (plus overflow)...$260.

At only $120, the 1827 portable frequency counter is slightly larger than a pocket calculator. 30MHz guaranteed; 50MHz typical... Battery saver for all-day field use... Full range of optional accessories available.

The 1801 is a rugged frequency counter designed for production line and maintenance applications. Readings to 40MHz guaranteed; 60MHz typical... Easy to use and read... Wide range input eliminates the need for level adjustments...$200.

Isn't it time you stopped sacrificing features and performance for price? See your local distributor for immediate delivery.
Make perfectionist recordings for car or home!

The Realistic® TR-802 record/play deck is a double value for people who like to listen to 8-track stereo at home and on the road. Use it to make standard tapes for your car's player, then switch on the Dolby® noise reduction system for audiophile-quality recordings you can enjoy at home. Either way, you'll build up a custom tape library at a fraction of the cost of pre-recorded material!

Connect the TR-802 to your stereo system and tape directly off the air, copy records, or make live recordings using the mike inputs. Dolby gives you reduced hiss, superior treble and extended loud-to-soft range. Stereo 8-track never sounded so good!

The TR-802 is strong on convenience, too. Two record/play modes: Auto-Stop after each program and at end of program-4. Three playback-only modes: program repeat, continuous-play, and Auto-Stop. Five push-button function controls.

So get the 8-track deck with a difference — by Realistic! Just 179.95.

**FREE! New '78 Catalog**

Come in for your free copy and see what's really new in electronics. 164 pages — 100 in full color. 2000 exclusive items.

![Radio Shack Ad](image-url)
Chances are, someone you know just bought a professional 3½ digit DMM kit for less than $70.

Thousands of people have already bought the Sabtronics Model 2000...for two main reasons. First, its incredible accuracy, range and professional features. And second, the incredibly low price of $69.95.

People everywhere appreciate this bench/portable multimeter. They depend on its basic DCV accuracy of 0.1% ± 1 digit, its readings to ±1999 and its five functions giving 28 ranges, overload protection and 100% overrange.

The 2000 is automatically appealing to hobbyist and professional alike. With automatic overrange indication, automatic polarity, even automatic zeroing.

Best of all, it's easy to assemble. All the parts you'll need, including the high-impact case, come right along with the clear, step-by-step instructions. The result is a professional quality 3½ digit DMM that you could have paid a lot more than $69.95 for...possibly receiving a lot less. But this one's from Sabtronics, specialists in digital technology.

Maybe you should order yours before you turn the page.

---

**GUARANTEE:**

Our guarantee to you: examine the 2000 DMM kit for 10 days. If you're not satisfied, return it unassembled for a full refund of purchase price.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

- DC volts in 5 ranges: 100µV to 1000V
- AC volts in 5 ranges: 100µV to 1000V
- DC current in 6 ranges: 100nA to 2A
- AC current in 6 ranges: 100nA to 2A
- Resistance: 0.1Ω to 20MΩ in 6 ranges
- AC frequency response: 40Hz to 50KHz
- Size: 8”W x 6.5”D x 3”H (203W x 165D x 76H mm)
- Power requirements: 4 “C” cells (not included)